

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

PART 4. STANDARDS OF CONDUCT

R 339.23401
Source: 2006 AACCS.

R 339.23403
Source: 2015 AACCS.

R 339.23405
Source: 2006 AACCS.

**DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION**

SCHOOL DISTRICT PUPIL ACCOUNTING FOR DISTRIBUTION OF STATE AID

R 340.1
Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 340.2
Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 340.3
Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 340.4
Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 340.5
Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 340.6
Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 340.7
Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 340.8
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 340.10
Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 340.10a
Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 340.11
Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 340.12
Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 340.13
Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 340.14
Source: 2008 AACCS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 340.15
Source: 2008 AACS.

R 340.16
Source: 2008 AACS.

R 340.17
Source: 2008 AACS.

R 340.18
Source: 2008 AACS.

**DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION**

RELEASE OF CHILDREN FOR ATTENDING RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION CLASSES

R 340.71
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 340.72
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 340.73
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 340.74
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 340.75
Source: 2017 AACS.

INTERSCHOLASTIC ATHLETICS

R 340.81
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.82
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.83
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.84
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.85
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.86
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.87
Source: 1997 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 340.88
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.89
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.90
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.91
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.92
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.101
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.102
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.103
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.104
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.105
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.106
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.107
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.108
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.109
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.110
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.111
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.112
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.121
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.122
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.123
Source: 1997 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

- R 340.124**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 340.125**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 340.126**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 340.127**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 340.128**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 340.129**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 340.130**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 340.131**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 340.132**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 340.141**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 340.142**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 340.143**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 340.144**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 340.145**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 340.151**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 340.152**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 340.153**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 340.154**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 340.155**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 340.161**
Source: 1997 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 340.162
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.163
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.164
Source: 1997 AACS.

WORK-CAMP PERMITS

R 340.181
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.182
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.183
Source: 1997 AACS.

SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION

WORK PERMITS

R 340.186
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.187
Source: 1997 AACS.

STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM FOR OUT-OF-WORK SCHOOL DROPOUTS

R 340.201
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.202
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.203
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.204
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.205
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.206
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.207
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.208
Source: 1997 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 340.209
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.210
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.211
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.212
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.213
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.214
Source: 1997 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

USE OF SCHOOL BUS FOR TRANSPORTATION OF SENIOR CITIZENS

R 340.231
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 340.232
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 340.233
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 340.234
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 340.235
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 340.236
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 340.237
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 340.238
Source: 2017 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION

**FEEES FOR TRANSPORTING PUPILS TO OR FROM NONMANDATORY
AND NONCREDIT EVENTS**

R 340.241
Source: 2018 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 340.242
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 340.243
Source: 1979 AC.

STATE AID FOR TRANSPORTATION OF SCHOOLCHILDREN

R 340.271
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.272
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.273
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.274
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.275
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.276
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.277
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.278
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.279
Source: 1997 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION

TRANSPORTATION OF NONPUBLIC SCHOOL CHILDREN

R 340.281
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 340.282
Source: 2018 AACS.

AUXILIARY SERVICES FOR NONPUBLIC SCHOOLCHILDREN

R 340.291
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.292
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.293

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.294

Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.295

Source: 1979 AC.

**DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY
QUALIFICATION OF SCHOOL DISTRICT BONDS**

R 340.301

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.311

Source: 2008 AACS.

R 340.351

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 340.352

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 340.353

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 340.354

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 340.355

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

DRIVER SAFETY SCHOOLS

R 340.431

Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.432

Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.433

Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.434

Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.435

Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.436

Source: 1979 AC.

SOLICITORS FOR PRIVATE SCHOOLS

R 340.471

Source: 2014 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 340.472
Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 340.473
Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 340.474
Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 340.475
Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 340.476
Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 340.477
Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 340.478
Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 340.479
Source: 2014 AACCS.

**MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
OFFICE OF SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT
BOARDING SCHOOL LICENSES**

R 340.481
Source: 2015 AACCS.

R 340.482
Source: 2005 AACCS.

R 340.483
Source: 2015 AACCS.

R 340.484
Source: 2015 AACCS.

R 340.485
Source: 2015 AACCS.

R 340.486
Source: 2015 AACCS.

R 340.487
Source: 2015 AACCS.

R 340.488
Source: 2015 AACCS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 340.489
Source: 2015 AACS.

**DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION
PUBLIC SCHOOL DAY CARE PROGRAMS**

R 340.491
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.492
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.493
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.494
Source: 1997 AACS.

TEACHERS OF EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN

R 340.541
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.542
Source: 1997 AACS.

REIMBURSEMENT UNDER NATIONAL SCHOOL LUNCH PROGRAM

R 340.601
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 340.602
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 340.603
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 340.604
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 340.605
Source: 2011 AACS.

PSYCHOLOGIST REGISTRATION

R 340.801
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.802
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.803
Source: 1997 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 340.804
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.805
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.806
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.807
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.808
Source: 1997 AACS.

**DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION
FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS FOR PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

R 340.851
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 340.852
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 340.853
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 340.854
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 340.855
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 340.856
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.857
Source: 1979 AC.

JUNIOR AND COMMUNITY COLLEGE CAPITAL OUTLAY MATCHING FUND

R 340.881
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.882
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.883
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.884
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.885

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.886

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.887

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.888

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.889

Source: 1997 AACS.

SCHOOL SOCIAL WORKER

R 340.1001

Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1002

Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1003

Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1004

Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1005

Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1006

Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1007

Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1008

Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1009

Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1010

Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1011

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 340.1012

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 340.1013

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 340.1014

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 340.1015

Source: 2011 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 340.1016
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 340.1017
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 340.1018
Source: 1979 AC.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

PERSONALITY TESTS

R 340.1101
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 340.1102
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 340.1103
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 340.1104
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 340.1105
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 340.1106
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 340.1107
Source: 2017 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION

EDUCATION OF PREGNANT AND PARENTING STUDENTS

R 340.1121
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 340.1122
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 340.1123
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 340.1124
Source: 2013 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES

R 340.1151
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.1152
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.1153
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.1154
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.1155
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.1156
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.1157
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.1158
Source: 1997 AACS.

CERTIFICATION OF SCHOOL NURSES

R 340.1161
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1162
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1163
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1164
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1165
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1166
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1167
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1168
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1169
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1170
Source: 1979 AC.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

SAFETY SPECIFICATIONS FOR SCHOOL BUSES

R 340.1201
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.1202
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.1203
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.1204
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.1211
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.1212
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.1213
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.1214
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.1215
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.1216
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.1231
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.1232
Source: 1997 AACS.

USE OF SCHOOL BUSES BY UNITS OF GOVERNMENT

R 340.1251
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 340.1252
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 340.1253
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 340.1254
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 340.1255
Source: 2011 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 340.1256
Source: 2011 AACS.

**DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION
EYE PROTECTION DEVICES**

R 340.1301
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 340.1302
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 340.1303
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 340.1304
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 340.1305
Source: 2017 AACS.

**DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION**

DECLARATORY RULINGS, PROMULGATION OF RULES, AND INFORMATIONAL MATERIALS

R 340.1351
Source: 2016 AACS.

R 340.1352
Source: 2016 AACS.

R 340.1353
Source: 2016 AACS.

R 340.1354
Source: 2016 AACS.

R 340.1355
Source: 2016 AACS.

**DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION
SPECIAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS AND SERVICES
PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS**

R 340.1701 Assurance of compliance.

Rule 1. (1) All public agencies in the state, as those agencies are defined in 34 CFR 300.33 (2019), shall comply with these rules and with all of the following, which these rules adopt by reference:

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

(a) All provisions of the state's application for federal funds under part B and part C of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, 20 USC 1411 to 1419 and 1431 to 1444.

(b) The requirements of part B and part C of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, 20 USC 1411 to 1419 and 1431 to 1444.

(c) The regulations implementing the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, 20 USC 1400 *et seq.*, 34 CFR Part 300 (2019) and 34 CFR Part 303 (2019).

(2) Copies of the adopted matter are available, at cost of reproduction, from the office of special education of the department at 1-888-320-8384. Copies of the adopted federal matter are available from the United States Government Publishing Office at bookstore.gpo.gov.

History: 1979 AC; 1980 AACS; 1982 AACS; 1987 AACS; 1994 AACS; 1997 AACS; 2002 AACS; 2008 AACS; 2013 AACS; 2020 MR 3, Eff. Feb. 13, 2020.

R 340.1701a Definitions; A to E.

Rule 1a. As used in these rules:

(a) "Adaptive behavior" means a student's ability to perform the social roles appropriate for a person of his or her age and gender in a manner that meets the expectations of home, culture, school, neighborhood, and other relevant groups in which he or she participates.

(b) "Agency" means a public or private entity or organization, including a local school district, a public school academy, an intermediate school district, the department, and any other political subdivision of the state that is responsible for providing education or services to students with disabilities.

(c) "Complaint" means a written and signed allegation by an individual or organization, including the factual basis of the allegation, that there is a violation of any of the following:

(i) Any current provision of these rules.

(ii) The revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1 to 380.1852, as it pertains to special education programs and services.

(iii) The Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, 20 USC 1400 *et seq.*, and the regulations implementing the act, 34 CFR Part 300 (2019) and 34 CFR Part 303 (2019).

(iv) An intermediate school district plan.

(v) An individualized education program team report, administrative law judge decision, or court decision regarding special education programs or services.

(vi) The state application for federal funds under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, 20 USC 1400 *et seq.*

(d) "Department" means the Michigan department of education.

(e) "Departmentalize" means a delivery system in which 2 or more special education teachers teach groups of students with disabilities by instructional content areas.

(f) "Electronic submission" means submission by email, by facsimile, or by any other electronic means approved by the department.

History: 1980 AACS; 1987 AACS; 2002 AACS; 2008 AACS; 2013 AACS; 2020 MR 3, Eff. Feb. 13, 2020.

R 340.1701b

Source: 2010 AACS.

R 340.1701c

Source: 2008 AACS.

R 340.1702

Source: 2013 AACS.

R 340.1703

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1704

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1705

Source: 2010 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 340.1706
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 340.1707
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 340.1708
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 340.1709
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 340.1709a
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 340.1710
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 340.1711
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 340.1712
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.1713
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 340.1714
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 340.1715
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 340.1716
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 340.1717
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 340.1719
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 340.1721
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 340.1721a
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 340.1721b
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 340.1721c
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 340.1721d
Source: 2011 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 340.1721e Individualized education program.

Rule 21e. (1) Pursuant to 34 CFR Part 300 (2019), an individualized education program team shall develop a written individualized education program that includes all of the following:

- (a) A statement of measurable annual goals, including measurable short-term objectives.
 - (b) A statement documenting that the individualized education program team considered extended school year services.
 - (c) For a child age 3 through 5, a statement of the child's socialization needs and ability to participate and progress in developmentally appropriate activities.
- (2) All of the following apply to the determination of the need for extended school year services:
- (a) The individualized education program team shall determine if a student's current annual goals address 1 or more skills that need extended school year services. For any identified annual goal, the individualized education program team shall consider all of the following:
 - (i) Data that indicate that in the identified annual goal there is a potential for regression of skills beyond a reasonable period of recoupment.
 - (ii) Data regarding the nature or severity of the disability of the student that indicate that there is a need to provide services in the identified annual goal during breaks in the school year.
 - (iii) Information that indicates that in the identified annual goal the student is at a critical stage of learning or in a critical area of learning where failure to provide a service beyond the normal school year will severely limit the student's capacity to acquire essential skills.
 - (b) If the individualized education program team determines that any data or information described in subdivision (a)(i) to (iii) of this subrule indicates a need for extended school year services, the individualized education program team shall include extended school year services in the student's individualized education program.
 - (c) The individualized education program team shall not determine the need for extended school year services based on a formula or policy that prohibits full consideration of the unique educational needs of each student.
 - (d) The individualized education program team shall consider related services, transportation, supplementary aids and services, and instructional programming when planning a student's extended school year services.
 - (e) The individualized education program team shall conclude consideration of extended school year services in sufficient time to make plans for the delivery of extended school year services.
- (3) Any participant in the individualized education program team's deliberations who disagrees, in whole or in part, with the team's determination may indicate the reasons on the team's individualized education program report or may submit a written statement to be attached to the report.
- (4) The individualized education program team shall determine the programs and services for a student with a disability pursuant to 34 CFR Part 300 (2019). The individualized education program team shall not restrict the individualized education program to the programs and services available.
- (5) The individualized education program team shall consider the Michigan school for the deaf as a part of the total continuum of services for students who are deaf or hard of hearing. The resident district shall conduct the individualized education program team meeting that initiates an assignment to the Michigan school for the deaf. The individualized education program team shall invite representatives of the intermediate school district of residence and the Michigan school for the deaf to participate in the individualized education program team meeting.
- (6) The school district of residence is responsible for conducting the initial individualized education program team meeting involving a student in its district and shall conduct, or authorize the operating district to conduct, each subsequent individualized education program team meeting at a mutually agreed upon time and place.
- (7) The resident district shall attend the individualized education program team meeting when the district of residence has authorized the operating district to conduct each subsequent individualized education program team meeting.

History: 1980 AACCS; 1987 AACCS; 1995 AACCS; 2002 AACCS; 2008 AACCS; 2009 AACCS; 2011 AACCS; 2013 AACCS; 2020 MR 3, Eff. Feb. 13, 2020.

R 340.1722

Source: 2013 AACCS.

R 340.1722a

Source: 2011 AACCS.

R 340.1722c

Source: 2002 AACCS.

R 340.1722d

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1722e

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 340.1722f

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1723

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1723a

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1723b

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1723c

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 340.1724

Source: 2010 AACS.

R 340.1724a

Source: 2008 AACS.

R 340.1724b

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1724c

Source: 2008 AACS.

R 340.1724d

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 340.1724e

Source: 2008 AACS.

R 340.1724f Due process complaints; procedures.

Rule 24f. (1) A parent, a public agency, or the department may request a hearing by doing both of the following:

(a) Filing a written due process complaint, signed by the complainant, with the department by mail, by personal delivery, or by electronic submission.

(b) Providing a copy of the complaint to the public agency or other party or parties that are the subject of the due process complaint.

(2) A complainant may request a hearing on matters related to 1 or more of the following:

(a) Identification.

(b) Evaluation.

(c) Educational placement.

(d) Provision of a free appropriate public education.

(e) Provision of appropriate services under 34 CFR Part 303 (2019) to the child or the child's family.

(f) Assignment of financial obligations for services under 34 CFR Part 303 (2019) to the parents.

(g) Determination that behavior was not a manifestation of the student's disability.

(h) Determination of an appropriate interim alternative educational setting by the individualized education program team.

(i) Placement in an interim alternative setting for not more than 45 school days, because maintaining the current placement is substantially likely to result in injury to the student or others.

(3) Upon receipt of a due process complaint, the department shall refer the complaint to the Michigan office of administrative hearings and rules, which shall appoint an administrative law judge to conduct a hearing in accordance with the Individuals

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

with Disabilities Education Act, 20 USC 1400 *et seq.*; sections 1701 to 1761 of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1701 to 380.1761; R 792.11801 to R 792.11803; and these rules.

(4) Any party aggrieved by a final decision and order issued by an administrative law judge under this rule may appeal to a court of competent jurisdiction within 90 days after the mailing date of the final decision and order.

(5) Unless otherwise specified in the administrative law judge's final decision and order, the public agency shall implement the final decision and order within 15 school days of the agency's receipt of the final decision and order.

(6) If the final decision and order of an administrative law judge requires, the public agency shall submit proof of compliance with the final decision and order to the department, documenting that the public agency has implemented the provisions of the final decision and order.

History: 2006 AACS; 2008 AACS; 2010 AACS; 2013 AACS; 2020 MR 3, Eff. Feb. 13, 2020.

R 340.1724g

Source: 2008 AACS.

R 340.1724h Administrative law judge training.

Rule 24h. The department, in conjunction with the Michigan office of administrative hearings and rules, shall ensure that administrative law judges conducting hearings under these rules receive training, as needed, regarding administrative law, administrative procedure, special education law, special education rules, special education policy, and special education practice.

History: 2006 AACS; 2008 AACS; 2020 MR 3, Eff. Feb. 13, 2020.

R 340.1724i

Source: 2008 AACS.

R 340.1725

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1725a

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1725b

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1725c

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1725d

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1725e Administrative law judge; duties and authority.

Rule 25e. (1) The administrative law judge has the authority to do all of the following:

- (a) Administer oaths and affirmations.
- (b) Sign and issue subpoenas requiring the attendance and giving of testimony by witnesses and the production of documents.
- (c) Provide for the taking of testimony.
- (d) Require a prehearing conference, if appropriate, to consider and take action regarding any of the following:
 - (i) The formulation and simplification of the issues.
 - (ii) Admissions of fact and documents that will avoid unnecessary testimony.
 - (iii) The need and scheduling for the filing of motions, briefs, and dates for further conferences and the hearing.
 - (iv) Settlement, which may include encouraging the use of mediation or other alternative dispute resolution options.
 - (v) The filing and disposition of requests or motions.
 - (vi) Establishing a reasonable limit on the time allowed for presenting evidence.
 - (vii) Other matters as may facilitate the disposition of the hearing.
- (e) Control the conduct of parties or participants in the hearing for the purpose of ensuring an orderly procedure.
- (f) Grant a specific extension of time at the request of either party for good cause.

(2) The administrative law judge shall disclose to both parties any relationship of a professional or personal nature that might have a bearing on his or her ability to conduct a fair hearing or render an impartial decision and shall consider motions to

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

disqualify the administrative law judge.

(3) The administrative law judge may admit and consider evidence of a type upon which reasonably prudent persons rely in the conduct of their affairs. The administrative law judge may exclude irrelevant, immaterial, and unduly repetitious evidence. The administrative law judge shall give effect to the rules of privilege recognized by law.

(4) For matters that these rules do not specifically address, R 792.10101 to R 792.10137, R 792.11801 to R 792.11803, the Michigan court rules, and chapter 4 of the administrative procedures act of 1969, 1969 PA 306, MCL 24.271 to 24.288, apply.

History: 1987 AACCS; 1994 AACCS; 2002 AACCS; 2020 MR 3, Eff. Feb. 13, 2020.

R 340.1725f

Source: 2013 AACCS.

R 340.1731

Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 340.1732

Source: 2013 AACCS.

R 340.1733

Source: 2010 AACCS.

R 340.1734

Source: 2013 AACCS.

R 340.1735

Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 340.1736

Source: 2002 AACCS.

R 340.1737

Source: 2002 AACCS.

R 340.1738

Source: 2013 AACCS.

R 340.1739

Source: 2002 AACCS.

R 340.1740

Source: 2002 AACCS.

R 340.1741

Source: 2002 AACCS.

R 340.1742

Source: 2018 AACCS.

R 340.1743

Source: 2002 AACCS.

R 340.1744

Source: 2002 AACCS.

R 340.1745

Source: 2002 AACCS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

- R 340.1746**
Source: 2005 AACS.
- R 340.1747**
Source: 2002 AACS.
- R 340.1748**
Source: 2013 AACS.
- R 340.1748a**
Source: 2011 AACS.
- R 340.1749**
Source: 2011 AACS.
- R 340.1749a**
Source: 2013 AACS.
- R 340.1749b**
Source: 2013 AACS.
- R 340.1749c**
Source: 2002 AACS.
- R 340.1750**
Source: 2002 AACS.
- R 340.1751**
Source: 2002 AACS.
- R 340.1752**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 340.1753**
Source: 2002 AACS.
- R 340.1754**
Source: 2013 AACS.
- R 340.1755**
Source: 2013 AACS.
- R 340.1756**
Source: 2005 AACS.
- R 340.1757**
Source: 2005 AACS.
- R 340.1758**
Source: 2013 AACS.
- R 340.1771**
Source: 2008 AACS.
- R 340.1772**
Source: 2010 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 340.1773
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1774
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1781
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 340.1782
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 340.1883
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 340.1884
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 340.1885
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 340.1786
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 340.1787
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 340.1788
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 340.1790
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 340.1791
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1792
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1793
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1793a
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 340.1794
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1795 Early childhood special education teachers; special requirements.

Rule 95. (1) An early childhood special education teacher for young children with disabilities or developmental delay shall possess 1 or more of the following:

- (a) Endorsements in both special education and early childhood education.
 - (b) A major or minor in early childhood education or child growth and development and a valid Michigan teaching certificate with a special education endorsement with full approval from the department.
 - (c) An endorsement in early childhood general and special education.
- (2) Full approval as a teacher of preprimary impaired children is full approval as an early childhood special education teacher

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

if the teacher possesses a valid Michigan teaching certificate.

History: 1980 AACCS; 1982 AACCS; 1987 AACCS; 2002 AACCS; 2011 AACCS; 2020 MR 10, Eff. May 27, 2020.

R 340.1796

Source: 2013 AACCS.

R 340.1797

Source: 2011 AACCS.

R 340.1798

Source: 2013 AACCS.

R 340.1799

Source: 2005 AACCS.

R 340.1799a

Source: 2005 AACCS.

R 340.1799b

Source: 2011 AACCS.

R 340.1799c

Source: 2018 AACCS.

R 340.1799d

Source: 2002 AACCS.

R 340.1799e

Source: 2002 AACCS.

R 340.1799f

Source: 2002 AACCS.

R 340.1799g

Source: 2013 AACCS.

R 340.1801

Source: 2002 AACCS.

R 340.1802

Source: 2013 AACCS.

R 340.1803

Source: 2002 AACCS.

R 340.1805

Source: 2002 AACCS.

R 340.1806

Source: 2002 AACCS.

R 340.1808

Source: 2002 AACCS.

R 340.1809

Source: 2013 AACCS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 340.1810

Source: 2008 AACS.

R 340.1811

Source: 2013 AACS.

R 340.1812

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1831

Source: 2013 AACS.

R 340.1832

Source: 2008 AACS.

R 340.1833

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1834

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1835

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1836 Objections to plan; procedures.

Rule 136. (1) Any constituent local school district, a public school academy, or the parent advisory committee may file objections in whole or in part with the intermediate school district to an approved intermediate school district plan or a plan modification that the intermediate school district has submitted to the superintendent of public instruction for approval. Within 7 calendar days, the board of education of the intermediate school district shall send a copy of objections to the plan to the department and to all constituent local school districts, public school academies, and the parent advisory committee by certified mail, return receipt requested. Objections must specify the challenged portions of the intermediate school district plan, contain a specific statement of the reasons for objection, and propose alternative provisions.

(2) The department shall refer objections to the Michigan office of administrative hearings and rules, which shall assign an administrative law judge who shall promptly give reasonable notice of a hearing. The hearing must begin not later than 30 calendar days after the department receives the objections. The administrative law judge shall conduct the hearing according to procedures established by the department. After the appointment of the administrative law judge, the objecting party may withdraw the objections if the intermediate school district agrees.

(3) The intermediate school district, a constituent local school district, a public school academy, or the parent advisory committee may file with the department a response to objections before the hearing.

(4) Within 30 calendar days after the closing of the hearing, the administrative law judge shall submit to the department findings of fact and conclusions of law and shall recommend to the superintendent of public instruction whether the superintendent of public instruction should approve the intermediate school district plan or modification to the plan as submitted, approve the intermediate school district plan or modification to the plan with other modifications deemed appropriate by the administrative law judge, or grant the objections as submitted. The department shall immediately mail the findings and recommendations to all parties to the intermediate school district plan. Any party may file written exceptions to the findings and recommendations with the superintendent of public instruction within 20 calendar days of receipt of the findings and recommendations and shall provide copies of the exceptions to all other parties. After review of the intermediate school district plan; the objections; the findings of fact, the conclusions of law, and the recommendations of the administrative law judge; and any exceptions, the superintendent of public instruction shall issue a final decision not more than 30 calendar days from the date the exceptions were due.

History: 1979 AC; 1980 AACS; 1987 AACS; 2002 AACS; 2020 MR 3, Eff. Feb. 13, 2020.

R 340.1837

Source: 2008 AACS.

R 340.1838

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1839

Source: 2013 AACS.

R 340.1851 Filing a state complaint.

Rule 151. (1) A state complaint filed with the office of special education of the department must meet the requirements of 34 CFR 300.153 (2019).

(2) An individual shall file a state complaint with the office of special education of the department within 1 year of the date of the alleged violation.

(3) The complainant shall deliver the state complaint to the office of special education of the department and the public agency by mail, by personal delivery, or by electronic submission.

(4) Any person acting on behalf of a complainant shall provide evidence of that authority to the office of special education of the department.

History: 1979 AC; 1980 AACS; 1987 AACS; 1997 AACS; 2002 AACS; 2009 AACS; 2013 AACS; 2020 MR 3, Eff. Feb. 13, 2020.

R 340.1852

Source: 2009 AACS.

R 340.1853

Source: 2009 AACS.

R 340.1854

Source: 2009 AACS.

R 340.1855

Source: 2009 AACS.

R 340.1861

Source: 2008 AACS.

**PART 10.
BIRTH TO THREE**

R 340.1862

Source: 2013 AACS.

R 340.1863

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1864

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1865

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1866

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1867

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1868

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1869

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1870

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1871

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1872

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1873

Source: 2002 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR AND ECONOMIC GROWTH

DUE PROCESS PROCEDURES FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION HEARINGS

R 340.1881

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 340.1882

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 340.1883

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 340.1884

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 340.1885

Source: 2005 AACS.

HEARINGS

R 349.291

Source: 1979 AC.

DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET

MICHIGAN INFORMATION NETWORK

REGIONAL EDUCATIONAL MEDIA CENTERS

R 380.1

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 380.2

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 380.3

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 380.4

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 380.5

Source: 2015 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 380.6
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 380.7
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 380.8
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 380.9
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 380.10
Source: 2015 AACS.

**DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION
TEACHER AND SCHOOL ADMINISTRATOR EVALUATION TOOLS**

R 380.21
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 380.22
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 380.23
Source: 2017 AACS.

**DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION
TRANSPORTATION OF HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

R 380.51
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 380.52
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 380.53
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 380.54
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 380.55
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 380.56
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 380.57
Source: 1997 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 380.58
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 380.59
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 380.60
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 380.61
Source: 1997 AACS.

**DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION
SCHOOL ADMINISTRATOR CERTIFICATION CODE**

R 380.101
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 380.102
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 380.102a
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 380.103
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 380.104
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 380.105
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 380.106
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 380.107 Expiration of school administrator certificate.

Rule 7. (1) A school administrator certificate or renewal issued under this code expires 5 years from June 30 of the calendar year of issuance.

(2) A school administrator certificate holder and an employer shall be familiar with the requirements and expiration date of the certificate.

History: 1988 AACS; 2008 AACS; 2012 AACS; 2017 AACS; 2019 AACS; 2020 MR 19, Eff. Oct. 15, 2020.

R 380.107a
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 380.108
Source: 2008 AACS.

R 380.109 Renewal of school administrator certificate.

Rule 9. (1) The superintendent of public instruction may renew a school administrator certificate upon the applicant's completion, since the issuance of the most recent school administrator certificate or renewal, of any combination of education-related professional learning hours, as defined in R 380.101, totaling 150 hours.

(2) Holding a valid Michigan professional teaching certificate satisfies the requirements of subrule (1) of this rule.

(3) An individual who holds an expired Michigan school administrator certificate and a valid out-of-state school

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

administrator certificate is eligible, upon application to the department, for one 5-year renewal of the Michigan school administrator certificate. The requirements of subrule (1) of this rule do not apply to the 1-time renewal under this subrule.

History: 1988 AACCS; 2008 AACCS; 2012 AACCS; 2017 AACCS; 2019 AACCS; 2020 MR 19, Eff. Oct. 15, 2020.

R 380.110

Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 380.111

Source: 2019 AACCS.

R 380.111a

Source: 2017 AACCS.

R 380.111b

Source: 2019 AACCS.

R 380.112

Source: 2019 AACCS.

R 380.113

Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 380.114

Source: 2017 AACCS.

R 380.115

Source: 2012 AACCS.

R 380.116

Source: 2019 AACCS.

R 380.121

Source: 2019 AACCS.

R 380.122

Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 380.123

Source: 2017 AACCS.

R 380.124 Notice of basis for action; notice of right to hearing; informal conference to show compliance; referral for hearing.

Rule 24. Subject to summary suspension under section 1535a(2) or 1539b(2) of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1535a and 380.1539b, all of the following apply to action taken under R 380.121(1)(a) or (b):

(a) Not more than 7 calendar days after receiving notice that the criminal history of an applicant for or the holder of a school administrator certificate includes conviction of a crime described in section 1535a or 1539b of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1535a and 380.1539b, the department shall request from the court a certified copy of the judgment of conviction and sentence or other document regarding disposition of the case.

(b) Upon receipt of notice of a basis for action under R 380.121(1)(a), or not later than 10 business days after receiving documentation of a conviction under subdivision (a) of this rule, the department shall notify the applicant for or the holder of the school administrator certificate in writing of all of the following:

(i) Because of the conviction or because of the identified reason under R 380.121(1)(a), the superintendent of public instruction may deny, suspend, or revoke the school administrator certificate.

(ii) The applicant or the holder has the right to a hearing.

(iii) If the applicant or the holder does not request a hearing within 15 business days after receipt of notice of the right to a hearing, the superintendent of public instruction will deny or suspend the school administrator certificate.

(iv) If the applicant or the holder requests a hearing within 15 business days after receipt of the notice, there will be an

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

informal conference to show compliance.

(c) The notice under subdivision (b) of this rule must include a copy of applicable statutes and rules.

(d) Not later than 15 business days after receipt of the notice under subdivision (b) of this rule, the applicant for or the holder of a school administrator certificate shall request a hearing. If the applicant or the holder does not timely request a hearing, the superintendent of public instruction shall deny the initial or renewed school administrator certificate or shall suspend the school administrator certificate.

(e) If the applicant for or the holder of a school administrator certificate timely requests a hearing under subdivision (d) of this rule, the department shall immediately notify the applicant or the holder of the date and time of an informal conference to show compliance. Unless otherwise agreed, the informal conference to show compliance is a telephone conference with an authorized representative of the superintendent of public instruction.

(f) After the informal conference to show compliance and consideration of the evidence presented, the superintendent's designee may recommend referral of the matter to the Michigan office of administrative hearings and rules for hearing or may recommend a finding of compliance or a written settlement of the matter. The superintendent of public instruction shall approve, modify, or deny a recommended finding of compliance or written settlement.

(g) If there is no finding of compliance or written settlement of the matter following the informal conference to show compliance, the department shall refer the case to the Michigan office of administrative hearings and rules for hearing.

History: 1988 AACS; 2008 AACS; 2017 AACS; 2019 AACS; 2020 MR 19, Eff. Oct. 15, 2020.

R 380.125

Source: 2008 AACS.

R 380.126

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 380.127

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 380.128

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 380.129

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 380.130

Source: 2008 AACS.

R 380.131

Source: 2008 AACS.

R 380.132

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 380.133

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 380.134

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 380.135

Source: 2008 AACS.

R 380.136 Action by superintendent of public instruction on proposal for decision.

Rule 36. (1) The superintendent of public instruction may adopt, modify, or reverse a proposal for decision of the Michigan office of administrative hearings and rules or may remand a case to the Michigan office of administrative hearings and rules for further proceedings.

(2) A party shall not directly or indirectly communicate with the superintendent of public instruction or individuals involved

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

in the review of a proposal for decision regarding issues of fact or law except on notice and opportunity for all parties to participate, unless provided by law.

History: 1988 AACCS; 2008 AACCS; 2017 AACCS; 2020 MR 19, Eff. Oct. 15, 2020.

**DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION
SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGIST CERTIFICATION CODE**

R 380.201

Source: 2019 AACCS.

R 380.202

Source: 2019 AACCS.

R 380.203

Source 2017 AACCS.

R 380.204

Source: 2019 AACCS.

R 380.205

Source: 2019 AACCS.

R 380.206 School psychologist certificate.

Rule 6. (1) Subject to subrules (3) and (4) of this rule, an applicant for a school psychologist certificate shall meet all of the following requirements:

(a) Hold a Michigan preliminary school psychologist certificate.

(b) Possess a specialist-level degree or its equivalent in school psychology with a minimum of 60 semester credit hours in school psychology from an institution with an approved school psychologist preparation program.

(c) Complete not less than a 1,200-clock-hour internship with students in an approved school psychologist preparation program, a minimum of 600 clock hours of which must be in a school setting under the supervision of an individual who holds a valid school psychologist certificate. Supervision must be for a minimum of 2 hours per week.

(2) Subject to subrules (3) and (4) of this rule, a Michigan institution that has an approved school psychologist preparation program shall recommend to the department the issuance of a school psychologist certificate. The institution shall not make the recommendation to issue a school psychologist certificate until the applicant has completed the requirements of this rule and applied for certification. The superintendent of public instruction may issue a certificate based on the recommendation of the institution.

(3) Upon application, the superintendent of public instruction may issue a school psychologist certificate to an individual who holds a valid out-of-state school psychologist certificate and has satisfied the requirements of subrule (1)(b) of this rule in an out-of-state approved school psychologist preparation program and the requirements of subrule (1)(c) of this rule. Subrules (1)(a) and (2) of this rule do not apply to an individual described in this subrule.

(4) Upon application, the superintendent of public instruction may issue a school psychologist certificate to an individual who is a nationally certified school psychologist and has satisfied the requirements of subrule (1)(b) and (c) of this rule. Subrules (1)(a) and (2) of this rule do not apply to an individual described in this subrule.

(5) A school psychologist certificate expires 5 years from June 30 of the calendar year of issuance.

(6) A holder of a school psychologist certificate and an employer shall be familiar with the specific requirements of the school psychologist certificate.

(7) The superintendent of public instruction may renew a school psychologist certificate every 5 years upon application to the department and completion, since the issuance of the most recent school psychologist certificate or renewal, of any combination of education-related professional learning hours, as defined in R 380.201, totaling 150 hours.

(8) Holding a valid Michigan professional teaching certificate or valid national certification as a school psychologist at the time of the renewal application satisfies the professional learning requirement of subrule (7) of this rule.

(9) An individual who holds an expired Michigan school psychologist certificate and a valid out-of-state school psychologist

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

certificate is eligible, upon application to the department, for a 1-time 5-year renewal of the Michigan school psychologist certificate. The requirements of subrule (7) of this rule do not apply to a 1-time renewal under this subrule.

History: 1992 AACCS; 2006 AACCS; 2017 AACCS; 2019 AACCS; 2020 MR 19, Eff. Oct. 15, 2020.

R 380.206a

Source 2017 AACCS.

R 380.207

Source: 2019 AACCS.

R 380.208

Source: 2017 AACCS.

R 380.209

Source: 2017 AACCS.

R 380.210

Source: 2017 AACCS.

R 380.211

Source: 2019 AACCS.

R 380.212

Source: 2019 AACCS.

R 380.213 Notice of basis for action; notice of right to hearing; informal conference to show compliance; referral for hearing.

Rule 13. Subject to summary suspension under section 1539b(2) of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1539b, all of the following apply to action taken under R 380.211(1)(a) or (b):

(a) Not more than 7 calendar days after receiving notice that the criminal history of the applicant for or the holder of a preliminary school psychologist certificate or a school psychologist certificate includes conviction of a crime described in section 1539b of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1539b, the department shall request from the court a certified copy of the judgment of conviction and sentence or other document regarding disposition of the case.

(b) Upon receipt of notice of a basis for action under R 380.211(1)(a), or not later than 10 business days after receiving documentation of a conviction under subdivision (a) of this rule, the department shall notify the applicant for or the holder of the preliminary school psychologist certificate or the school psychologist certificate in writing of all of the following:

(i) Because of the conviction or because of the identified reason under R 380.211(1)(a), the superintendent of public instruction may deny, suspend, or revoke the preliminary school psychologist certificate or the school psychologist certificate.

(ii) The applicant or the holder has the right to a hearing.

(iii) If the applicant or the holder does not request a hearing within 15 business days after receipt of notice of the right to a hearing, the superintendent of public instruction will deny or suspend the preliminary school psychologist certificate or the school psychologist certificate.

(iv) If the applicant or the holder requests a hearing within 15 business days after receipt of the notice, there will be an informal conference to show compliance.

(c) The notice under subdivision (b) of this rule must include a copy of applicable statutes and rules.

(d) Not later than 15 business days after receipt of the notice under subdivision (b) of this rule, the applicant for or the holder of a preliminary school psychologist certificate or a school psychologist certificate shall request a hearing. If the applicant or the holder does not timely request a hearing, the superintendent of public instruction shall deny the initial or renewed preliminary school psychologist certificate or school psychologist certificate or shall suspend the preliminary school psychologist certificate or the school psychologist certificate.

(e) If the applicant for or the holder of a preliminary school psychologist certificate or school psychologist certificate timely requests a hearing under subdivision (d) of this rule, the department shall immediately notify the applicant or the holder of the date and time of an informal conference to show compliance. Unless otherwise agreed, the informal conference to show compliance is a telephone conference with an authorized representative of the superintendent of public instruction.

(f) After the informal conference to show compliance and consideration of the evidence presented, the superintendent's

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

designee may recommend referral of the matter to the Michigan office of administrative hearings and rules for hearing or may recommend a finding of compliance or a written settlement of the matter. The superintendent of public instruction shall approve, modify, or deny a recommended finding of compliance or written settlement.

(g) If there is no finding of compliance or written settlement of the matter following the informal conference to show compliance, the department shall refer the case to the Michigan office of administrative hearings and rules for hearing.

History: 2017 AACS; 2019 AACS; 2020 MR 19, Eff. Oct. 15, 2020.

R 380.214 Action by superintendent of public instruction on proposal for decision.

Rule 14. (1) The superintendent of public instruction may adopt, modify, or reverse a proposal for decision of the Michigan office of administrative hearings and rules or may remand a case to the Michigan office of administrative hearings and rules for further proceedings.

(2) A party shall not directly or indirectly communicate with the superintendent of public instruction or individuals involved in the review of a proposal for decision regarding issues of fact or law except on notice and opportunity for all parties to participate, unless provided by law.

History: 2017 AACS; 2020 MR 19, Eff. Oct. 15, 2020.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION

SCHOOL ADMINISTRATOR CONTINUING EDUCATION

R 380.1201

Source: 2017 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY

STATE TREASURER

SCHOOL BOND QUALIFICATION, APPROVAL, AND LOAN RULES

PART 1. GENERAL DEFINITIONS

R 388.1

Source: 2014 AACS.

PART 2. SCHOOL BOND QUALIFICATION

R 388.2

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 388.3

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 388.4

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 388.5

Source: 2014 AACS.

PART 3. SCHOOL LOAN REVOLVING FUND LOANS

R 388.6

Source: 2014 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 388.7
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 388.8
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 388.9
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 388.10
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 388.11
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 388.12
Source: 2014 AACS.

PART 4. NONCOMPLIANCE

R 388.13
Source: 2014 AACS.

PART 5. REFUNDING

R 388.14
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 388.15
Source: 2014 AACS.

PART 6. VARIABLE INTEREST RATE DEBT

R 388.16
Source: 2007 AACS.

PART 7. TIME COMPUTATION

R 388.17
Source: 2014 AACS.

PART 8. APPEALS

R 388.18
Source: 2014 AACS.

PART 9. ANNUAL COMPUTED MILLAGE WAIVER

R 388.19
Source: 2014 AACS.

PART 10. USE OF REMAINING PROCEEDS

R 388.20
Source: 2014 AACS.

PART 11. FINAL YEAR OF REPAYMENT

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 388.21
Source: 2014 AACS.

PART 12. EXTENSION OF FINAL MANDATORY REPAYMENT DATE

R 388.22
Source: 2014 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION

POSTSECONDRARY DUAL ENROLLMENT CRITERIA FOR FIFTH-YEAR HIGH SCHOOL PUPILS

R 388.151
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 388.152
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 388.153
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 388.154
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 388.155
Source: 2015 AACS.

STATE AID PROGRAMS FOR UNDERPRIVILEGED CHILDREN

R 388.201
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 388.202
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 388.203
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 388.204
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 388.205
Source: 1997 AACS.

STATE AID TO IMPROVE ACHIEVEMENT IN BASIC COGNITIVE SKILLS

R 388.221
Source: 2008 AACS.

R 388.222
Source: 2008 AACS.

R 388.223

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 388.224

Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 388.225

Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 388.226

Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 388.227

Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 388.228

Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 388.229

Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 388.230

Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 388.231

Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 388.234

Source: 1997 AACCS.

TRANSCRIPTION OF EDUCATIONAL MATERIALS INTO BRAILLE

R 388.261

Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 388.262

Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 388.263

Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 388.264

Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 388.265

Source: 2008 AACCS.

CRITICAL HEALTH PROBLEMS EDUCATION PROGRAM

R 388.271

Source: 2012 AACCS.

R 388.272

Source: 2012 AACCS.

R 388.273

Source: 2012 AACCS.

R 388.274

Source: 2012 AACCS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 388.275
Source: 2012 AACS.

GRANTS FOR COMMUNITY SCHOOL PROGRAM

R 388.281
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 388.282
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 388.283
Source: 1997 AACS.

DRIVER EDUCATION

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 388.301
Source: 1979 AC.

R 388.302
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.303
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.304
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.304a
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.305
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.306
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.306a
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.306b
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.307
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.308
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.309
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.310
Source: 2011 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 388.311
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.312
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.313
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.313a
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.313b
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.313c
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.314
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.314a
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.314b
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.314c
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.314d
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.314e
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.315
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.316
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.317
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.318
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.319
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.320
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.321

PART 2. SCHOOL DISTRICT DRIVER EDUCATION

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.322

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.323

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.324

Source: 2011 AACS.

PART 3. DRIVER EDUCATION PROVIDED BY ORGANIZATIONS

R 388.331

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.332

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.333

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.334

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.335

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.338

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.339

Source: 1979 AC.

**DEPARTMENT OF STATE
BUREAU OF DRIVER IMPROVEMENT
DRIVER TRAINING SCHOOLS**

R 388.351

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.352

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.353

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.354

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.355

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.356

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.357

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.358

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.359

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.360

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.361

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.362

Source: 2011 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION

STATE AID FOR TRANSPORTATION OF SCHOOL CHILDREN

R 388.371

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 388.372

Source: 2012 AACS.

R 388.373

Source: 1995 AACS.

R 388.374

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 388.375

Source: 1995 AACS.

R 388.376

Source: 1995 AACS.

R 388.377

Source: 2012 AACS.

R 388.378

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 388.379

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 388.380

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 388.381

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 388.382

Source: 2012 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 388.383
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 388.384
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 388.385
Source: 1995 AACS.

R 388.386
Source: 2012 AACS.

R 388.387
Source: 2012 AACS.

R 388.388
Source: 2012 AACS.

R 388.389
Source: 1995 AACS.

**STATE AID FOR MATHEMATICS PROGRAM FOR
EDUCATIONALLY NEEDY CHILDREN**

R 388.401
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 388.402
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 388.403
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 388.404
Source: 1997 AACS.

STATE AID FOR LEARNING DISABILITIES PROGRAMS

R 388.411
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 388.412
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 388.413
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 388.414
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 388.415
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 388.416
Source: 1997 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

STATE AID FOR READING SUPPORT SERVICES

R 388.421
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 388.422
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 388.423
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 388.424
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 388.425
Source: 1997 AACS.

OFF-ROAD RECREATIONAL VEHICLE SAFETY EDUCATION

R 388.451
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 388.452
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 388.453
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 388.454
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 388.456
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 388.457
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 388.459
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 388.460
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 388.462
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 388.463
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 388.464
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 388.465
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 388.466
Source: 2005 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 388.467
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 388.468
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 388.469
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 388.475
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 388.476
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 388.477
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 388.478
Source: 2005 AACS.

STATE AID FOR PERFORMANCE CONTRACTS

R 388.551
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 388.552
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 388.553
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 388.554
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 388.555
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 388.556
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 388.557
Source: 1997 AACS.

NEIGHBORHOOD EDUCATION CENTERS

R 388.601
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 388.602
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 388.603
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 388.604

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

Source: 1997 AACS.

IDENTIFICATION OF STUDENTS ELIGIBLE FOR BILINGUAL EDUCATION FUNDING

R 388.701

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.702

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.703

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.704

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.705

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.706

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.707

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.708

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.709

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.710

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.711

Source: 2011 AACS.

**COMMUNITY AND JUNIOR COLLEGES FULL-TIME
EQUATED ENROLLMENT FOR STATE AID**

R 389.1

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 389.2

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 389.3

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 389.4

Source: 1997 AACS.

PROPRIETARY SCHOOL UNIT

PROPRIETARY SCHOOLS

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 390.561
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 390.562
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 390.562a
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 390.563
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 390.564
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 390.564a
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 390.565
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 390.566
Source: 1987 AACS.

R 390.567
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 390.568
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 390.569
Source: 2014 AACS.

**DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
HEARINGS**

R 390.621

**DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY
PROJECT COSTS**

R 390.631
Source: 1997 AACS.

PROJECT COSTS

R 390.641
Source: 1997 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

**STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION
TEACHERS' TENURE**

R 390.661
Source: 2007 AACCS.

SOLICITORS OF PRIVATE TRADE SCHOOLS AND INSTITUTES

R 390.671
Source: 2013 AACCS.

SPECIAL EDUCATION SCHOLARSHIPS

R 390.801
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.802
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.803
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.804
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.805
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.806
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.807
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.808
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.809
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.810
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.811
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.812
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.813
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.814
Source: 1997 AACCS.

GRANTS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION TEACHERS

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 390.821
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.822
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.823
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.824
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.825
Source: 1997 AACS.

**DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY
MICHIGAN HIGHER EDUCATION ASSISTANCE AUTHORITY
TUITION GRANTS**

R 390.831
Source: 1985 AACS.

R 390.832
Source: 1979 AC.

R 390.833
Source: 1985 AACS.

R 390.834
Source: 1985 AACS.

R 390.835
Source: 1985 AACS.

R 390.836
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.837
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.838
Source: 1985 AACS.

R 390.839
Source: 1985 AACS.

R 390.840
Source: 1985 AACS.

R 390.841
Source: 1985 AACS.

R 390.842
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.843

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

Source: 1979 AC.

R 390.844

Source: 1979 AC.

R 390.845

Source: 1991 AACCS.

R 390.846

Source: 1985 AACCS.

R 390.847

Source: 1979 AC.

R 390.848

Source: 1991 AACCS.

R 390.849

Source: 1979 AC.

UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARS AWARD PROGRAM

R 390.871

Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.872

Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.873

Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.874

Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.875

Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.876

Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.877

Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.878

Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.879

Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.880

Source: 1997 AACCS.

DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY

MICHIGAN HIGHER EDUCATION ASSISTANCE AUTHORITY

BUREAU OF STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

NURSING SCHOLARSHIP RULES

R 390.901
Source: 2004 AACCS.

R 390.903
Source: 2004 AACCS.

R 390.905
Source: 2004 AACCS.

R 390.907
Source: 2004 AACCS.

R 390.909
Source: 2004 AACCS.

R 390.913
Source: 2004 AACCS.

R 390.915
Source: 2004 AACCS.

STATE COMPETITIVE SCHOLARSHIPS

R 390.921
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.922
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.923
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.924
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.925
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.926
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.927
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.928
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.929
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.930
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.931
Source: 1997 AACCS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 390.932
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.933
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.934
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.935
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.936
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.937
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.938
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.939
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.940
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.941
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.942
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.943
Source: 1997 AACS.

**DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES COMMISSION
GRANTS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF UNDERGRADUATE ACADEMIC FACILITIES**

R 390.961
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.962
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.963
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.964
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.965
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.966
Source: 1997 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 390.967
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.968
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.969
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.970
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.970
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.972
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.973
Source: 1997 AACS.

**DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY
HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES AUTHORITY
EDUCATIONAL LOANS**

R 390.981
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 390.982
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 390.983
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 390.984
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 390.985
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 390.986
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 390.987
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.988
Source: 1997 AACS.

**DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION
GRANTS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF UNDERGRADUATE
INSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT**

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 390.1001
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.1002
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.1003
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.1004
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.1005
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.1006
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.1007
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.1008
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.1009
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.1010
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.1011
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.1012
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.1013
Source: 1997 AACS.

GRANTS FOR STUDIES FOR EXTENDED SCHOOL YEAR

R 390.1051
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.1052
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.1053
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.1054
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.1055
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.1056
Source: 1997 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

**DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION**

TEACHER CERTIFICATION CODE

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 390.1101 Definitions.

Rule 1. As used in this code:

- (a) "Alternative route program provider" means an entity approved by the superintendent of public instruction to provide teacher certification alternative route programs under section 1531i of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1531i.
- (b) "Annual district provided professional development" means Michigan annual district provided professional development required by section 1527 of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1527.
- (c) "Certificate endorsement" means a discipline area that a teacher may teach at specific grade levels based on completion of an appropriate program and passing the examination or examinations required by section 1531 of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1531.
- (d) "Course of study" means a cohesive, standards-based planned program that provides knowledge and skill for specialization in a discipline area or areas and supports the practice of teaching or the professional career development of the teacher.
- (e) "CTE" means career and technical education and includes vocational and occupational education.
- (f) "Department" means the Michigan department of education unless otherwise indicated.
- (g) "Discipline area" means a content area, a subject area, or an education field for which endorsement is available.
- (h) "Education-related professional learning" means an educational opportunity intended to improve a teacher's practice and capacity to perform the work within the profession of education, including time spent engaging with local employers or technical centers, that is 1 or more of the following:
 - (i) Satisfactory college semester credit hours at a regionally accredited college or university, with 1 semester credit hour being equivalent to 25 education-related professional learning hours.
 - (ii) State continuing education clock hours.
 - (iii) Annual district provided professional development hours.
- (i) "Elementary grade level authorization" means an authorization on a certificate to teach designated discipline areas in any grade or grade range from prekindergarten to grade 8.
- (j) "Field experience" means structured, supervised activity in an instructional setting in which a teacher certification candidate may gain experience in the practice of teaching.
- (k) "Listed offense" means that term as defined in section 1535a of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1535a.
- (l) "Michigan teaching certificate" means any of the following:
 - (i) An interim teaching certificate.
 - (ii) A standard teaching certificate.
 - (iii) A professional teaching certificate.
 - (iv) An advanced professional teaching certificate.
 - (v) A standard CTE certificate. (Formerly the temporary vocational authorization and the interim occupational certificate.)
 - (vi) A professional CTE certificate. (Formerly the occupational education certificate.)
 - (vii) A temporary teaching certificate.
 - (viii) A continuing certificate. (No longer issued.)
 - (ix) A life certificate. (No longer issued.)
 - (x) A permanent certificate. (No longer issued.)
 - (xi) A temporary or full vocational authorization. (No longer issued.)
 - (xii) An initial certificate entitled "provisional certificate." (No longer issued.)
 - (xiii) A certificate entitled "interim occupational certificate." (No longer issued.)
- (m) "Nationally accredited" means accredited as a teacher preparation provider by an accrediting body with which the department has a state agreement and that the Council for Higher Education Accreditation or the United States Department of Education recognizes.
- (n) "Nonpublic school" means a private, denominational, or parochial school.
- (o) "PK-12 grade level authorization" means an authorization on a certificate to teach designated discipline areas in any grade

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

or grade range from prekindergarten to grade 12.

- (p) “Provider” means a teacher preparation institution or an agency that provides an approved alternative route program.
- (q) “Regionally accredited” means accredited by 1 of the regional accrediting agencies recognized and published by the Council for Higher Education Accreditation or its successor agency.
- (r) “Satisfactory college semester credit hours” means a grade of C or better or the equivalent.
- (s) “Satisfactory teaching performance” means performance rated as effective or highly effective in year-end evaluations under section 1249 of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1249.
- (t) “School district” means a local school district established under the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1 to 380.1852, an intermediate school district established under part 7 of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.601 to 380.705, a public school academy established under part 6a of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.501 to 380.507, an urban high school academy established under part 6c of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.521 to 380.529, a school of excellence established under part 6e of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.551 to 380.561, and a strict discipline academy established under sections 1311b to 1311m of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1311b to 380.1311m.
- (u) “Secondary grade level authorization” means an authorization on a certificate to teach designated discipline areas in any grade or grade range from grade 6 to grade 12.
- (v) “Standard teaching certificate” means the provisional certificate that the superintendent of public instruction issues to an individual who holds at least a bachelor’s degree, has completed a state approved teacher preparation program, and has met all requirements set forth in this code and the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1 to 380.1852.
- (w) “State board” means the Michigan state board of education.
- (x) “State board approval” means a license, certificate, approval not requiring a teaching certificate, or other evidence of qualifications to hold a particular position in a school district or nonpublic school, other than a teaching certificate, that the superintendent of public instruction issues to an individual.
- (y) “State continuing education clock hours” means hours of professional development issued through a process established and approved by the superintendent of public instruction.
- (z) “Teacher preparation institution” means a baccalaureate or higher degree granting institution that is state approved to recommend applicants for the several certificates and certificate endorsements under this code.
- (aa) “Validity” means the time period, grade level, and discipline area of a certificate, permit, or authorization.

History: 1979 AC; 1981 AACCS; 1986 AACCS; 1989 AACCS; 2006 AACCS; 2012 AACCS; 2017 AACCS; 2019 AACCS; 2020 MR 19, Eff. Oct. 15, 2020.

R 390.1103

Source: 2019 AACCS.

R 390.1105 Individuals required to hold certificates or permits.

Rule 5. (1) Unless otherwise provided in the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1 to 380.1852, an individual employed as a teacher in grades K to 12 with instructional responsibilities shall hold a certificate, permit, or authorization valid for the assignment.

(2) A teacher of a program reimbursed from CTE funds shall meet the minimum qualifications for endorsement or authorization in the particular occupational education field as the superintendent of public instruction specifies.

(3) A teacher in a reimbursed program in special education shall meet the minimum qualifications for certification, endorsements, or approvals when law requires in the particular special education field, as the superintendent of public instruction specifies.

(4) A teacher aide, instructional support paraprofessional, classroom assistant, secretary to instructional personnel, or other paraprofessional legally employed in a non-instructional capacity does not require certification as a teacher.

History: 1979 AC; 2006 AACCS; 2012 AACCS; 2017 AACCS; 2019 AACCS; 2020 MR 19, Eff. Oct. 15, 2020.

R 390.1111

Source: 2019 AACCS.

R 390.1115 Examination scores.

Rule 15. For the purpose of initial certification, authorization, or endorsement, passing scores on the examinations under section 1531 of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1531, are valid for 5 years from the date of testing.

History: 1979 AC; 2006 AACCS; 2012 AACCS; 2017 AACCS; 2019 AACCS; 2020 MR 19, Eff. Oct. 15, 2020.

R 390.1117 Certificate restrictions and expiration.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

Rule 17. (1) A Michigan teaching certificate has certain restrictions as to grade level and discipline area. The applicant and employer shall be familiar with the specific provisions regarding the validity of the certificate.

(2) Subject to subrules (3), (4), and (5) of this rule, a Michigan teaching certificate or renewal of a Michigan teaching certificate expires 5 years from June 30 of the calendar year of issuance.

(3) A temporary teaching certificate expires 1 year from the date of issuance.

(4) Continuing, life, and permanent certificates and full vocational authorizations do not expire.

(5) An initial certificate entitled "provisional certificate" and a certificate entitled "interim occupational certificate" expire 6 years from June 30 of the calendar year of issuance.

History: 1979 AC; 2006 AACS; 2012 AACS; 2017 AACS; 2019 AACS; 2020 MR 19, Eff. Oct. 15, 2020.

R 390.1118

Source: 2019 AACS.

PART 2. STANDARD TEACHING CERTIFICATE AND INTERIM TEACHING CERTIFICATE

R 390.1121 Rescinded.

History: 1979 AC; 2006 AACS; 2012 AACS; 2017 AACS; 2019 AACS; 2020 MR 19, Eff. Oct. 15, 2020.

R 390.1122

Source: 2017 AACS.

R 390.1122a Interim teaching certificate.

Rule 22a. (1) The superintendent of public instruction may grant an interim teaching certificate to an applicant who meets all of the requirements of an alternative route program under section 1531i of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1531i, including demonstration of satisfactory teaching performance.

(2) An interim teaching certificate expires 5 years from June 30 of the calendar year that the superintendent of public instruction issues the certificate or upon notification by the alternative route program provider to the superintendent of public instruction that the candidate has exited the program before completion.

(3) The superintendent of public instruction shall add no additional endorsements to an interim teaching certificate after issuing the certificate.

(4) The superintendent of public instruction may grant an interim teaching certificate to an individual who holds a Michigan teaching certificate other than an interim teaching certificate and is seeking an additional endorsement through an alternative route program under section 1531i of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1531i. The individual may hold the Michigan teaching certificate and the interim teaching certificate at the same time.

(5) An interim teaching certificate is nonrenewable.

History: 2012 AACS; 2017 AACS; 2019 AACS; 2020 MR 19, Eff. Oct. 15, 2020.

R 390.1123 Standard teaching certificate preparation program requirements.

Rule 23. (1) Subject to subrule (2) of this rule, an applicant for a standard teaching certificate shall satisfactorily complete an approved program in teacher preparation that includes all of the following

(a) At least 20 semester credit hours of instruction in theoretical and practical knowledge reflecting state board approved standards and related proficiencies required of entry level teachers.

(b) Supervised directed teaching. All of the following apply:

(i) Supervised directed teaching must engage applicants in practical experiences that reflect and support the standards and related proficiencies for entry level teachers.

(ii) Supervised directed teaching must be for a minimum duration of 12 weeks and for a minimum of 6 semester credit hours, with 30 clock hours of classroom teaching and observation under the supervision of a teacher preparation institution being equivalent to 1 semester credit hour of supervised directed teaching.

(iii) Supervised directed teaching must be in the grade range and discipline area for which the superintendent of public instruction is to grant an endorsement.

(iv) Based on the recommendation of the superintendent of an employing school district or nonpublic school and the teacher preparation institution, the superintendent of public instruction may waive up to 6 semester credit hours of supervised directed teaching for the initial standard teaching certificate if the applicant satisfies either of the following:

(A) Holds a master's or higher degree and has 3 years of successful teaching at the appropriate level.

(B) Has 5 years of successful teaching at the appropriate level.

(c) An approved course of study in a certificate endorsement area that includes preparation in discipline area knowledge,

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

pedagogy, and field experiences as defined in state board approved standards and appropriate to the grade level the applicant proposes to teach. All of the following apply:

- (i) The approved course of study must include early and ongoing structured field experiences with diverse student populations and in diverse instructional settings.
 - (ii) The superintendent of public instruction may issue an initial standard teaching certificate with elementary grade level authorization upon satisfaction of all of the following:
 - (A) Completion of an approved course of study in base knowledge appropriate for elementary education as specified in state board approved standards.
 - (B) Completion of an approved course of study in a discipline area appropriate to the elementary grade level, methods coursework appropriate to that area, and appropriate field experiences as specified in state board approved standards.
 - (C) A minimum of 6 semester credit hours in the teaching of literacy with appropriate field experiences as specified in state board approved standards.
 - (iii) The superintendent of public instruction may issue an initial standard teaching certificate with secondary grade level authorization upon satisfaction of both of the following:
 - (A) Completion of an approved course of study in a discipline area appropriate to the secondary grade level, methods coursework appropriate to that area, and appropriate field experiences as specified in state board approved standards.
 - (B) A minimum of 3 semester credit hours in literacy instruction appropriate to the discipline area and appropriate field experiences as specified in state board approved standards.
- (2) Under section 1531i of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1531i, an applicant for a standard teaching certificate shall complete an alternative route program that includes all of the following:
- (a) An initial 4 weeks of employment supported by intensive observation, mentoring or coaching, and feedback provided by an assigned mentor or coach with experience and expertise in the candidate's certificate endorsement area or appropriate level of certification.
 - (b) An additional 8 weeks of continued supervision, mentoring or coaching, and evaluation.
 - (c) A minimum of 12 weeks of teaching appropriate to each endorsement recommended by the alternative route program provider.
 - (d) Satisfaction of all other requirements in section 1531i of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1531i, including three years of satisfactory teaching performance
- History: 1979 AC; 1986 AACs; 2006 AACs; 2012 AACs; 2017 AACs; 2019 AACs; 2020 MR 19, Eff. Oct. 15, 2020.

R 390.1124

Source: 2017 AACs.

R 390.1125 Degree; recommendations; rules as minimum requirements.

Rule 25. (1) An applicant for a standard teaching certificate or standard CTE certificate shall possess a bachelor's degree and shall have the recommendation of a Michigan teacher preparation institution or approved alternative route program provider. A Michigan teacher preparation institution may accept a degree from a regionally accredited institution if the accepting Michigan teacher preparation institution determines that the degree is equivalent to that awarded by that institution.

(2) A teacher preparation institution or approved alternative route program provider that recommends candidates for teaching certificates shall establish selection techniques that ensure that it admits only qualified candidates to its teacher preparation program and that it recommends only qualified candidates for certification or additional certificate endorsements.

(3) A teacher preparation institution or approved alternative route program provider shall not recommend candidates for certification or endorsement in discipline areas in which it does not have approved programs. The superintendent of public instruction may determine the criteria for accepting certification of candidates prepared by out-of-state teacher preparation providers in accordance with the law of this state.

(4) A teacher preparation institution or approved alternative route program provider shall make recommendations concerning all certificates for which the superintendent of public instruction approves the teacher preparation institution or approved alternative route program. A teacher preparation institution or approved alternative route program shall not make a recommendation concerning a certificate before satisfaction of all of the following:

- (a) The applicant's satisfactory completion of the teacher preparation program or the approved alternative route program.
 - (b) The applicant's presentation to the teacher preparation institution or alternative route program provider of a valid certificate of completion of a course approved by the superintendent of public instruction in first aid and cardiopulmonary resuscitation as required by section 1531d of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1531d.
 - (c) The applicant's passing of examinations required by section 1531 of the revised school code, MCL 380.1531.
- (5) The requirements in these rules are minimum requirements. A teacher preparation institution or an alternative route program provider may have additional requirements that exceed the requirements of these rules.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

History: 1979 AC; 1989 AACCS; 2006 AACCS; 2012 AACCS; 2017 AACCS; 2019 AACCS; 2020 MR 19, Eff. Oct. 15, 2020.

R 390.1126

Source: 2017 AACCS.

R 390.1127

Source: 2017 AACCS.

R 390.1128

Source: 2012 AACCS.

R 390.1129 Additional endorsements.

Rule 29. (1) An applicant for an initial standard teaching certificate or a holder of a valid or expired teaching certificate may qualify for another certificate endorsement by presenting evidence of completion of an additional endorsement program with a minimum of 20 semester credit hours.

(2) An additional endorsement program includes preparation in theoretical and practical knowledge, discipline area knowledge, pedagogy, and field experience, as defined in state board approved standards. If, for a particular additional endorsement program, state board approved standards do not specify pedagogy and field experience, the additional endorsement program must require pedagogy and field experience no later than the beginning of the fall 2019 semester.

(3) Upon passing the examination under section 1531 of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1531, if an examination is available and successfully completing credit requirements at a Michigan teacher preparation institution, a candidate may apply for the additional certificate endorsement.

(4) With the approval of a Michigan teacher preparation institution, an individual who is already certified and who wishes to qualify for an additional endorsement may combine coursework to meet preparation standards in the discipline area with already earned semester credit hours to bring the total up to the minimum number of required credits as specified in this rule. When the candidate has completed the required credits and passed the examinations under section 1531 of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1531, the teacher preparation institution shall recommend the candidate for the additional endorsement.

(5) The holder of a Michigan teaching certificate except an interim teaching certificate may qualify for an additional endorsement by presenting evidence of completion of an approved Michigan alternative route program under R 390.1122a.

History: 1979 AC; 1981 AACCS; 1986 AACCS; 1989 AACCS; 2006 AACCS; 2012 AACCS; 2017 AACCS; 2019 AACCS; 2020 MR 19, Eff. Oct. 15, 2020.

R 390.1129a

Source: 2017 AACCS.

R 390.1129b Procedures at expiration of standard teaching certificate.

Rule 29b. (1) An applicant with a standard teaching certificate may progress to the professional teaching certificate at any time if the applicant has met the requirements of R 390.1133.

(2) Subject to subrules (4) and (5) of this rule and subject to section 1233(6) to (8) of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1233, if the applicant does not qualify for the professional teaching certificate, the superintendent of public instruction may grant a 5-year renewal of the standard teaching certificate based upon evidence that, since the issue date of the most recent certificate, the applicant has completed any combination of education-related professional learning hours totaling 150 hours.

(3) A teacher may obtain additional 5-year renewals of a standard teaching certificate under subrule (2) of this rule on or after January 1 of the year in which the certificate expires.

(4) Subject to section 1233(6) to (8) of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1233, the superintendent of public instruction may grant one 5-year renewal of a standard teaching certificate based upon the holder's submission of evidence of having earned at any time an education-related master's or higher degree.

(5) Subject to section 1233(6) to (8) of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1233, a teacher who holds an expired standard teaching certificate and holds a valid teaching certificate from another state is eligible for one 5-year renewal of the standard teaching certificate.

History: 2012 AACCS; 2017 AACCS; 2019 AACCS; 2020 MR 19, Eff. Oct. 15, 2020.

R 390.1130 Reciprocity agreements, foreign programs, and temporary teaching certificate.

Rule 30. (1) The superintendent of public instruction may enter into written agreements with the states for the mutual

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

acceptance of 1 or more types of teaching certificates issued by each state.

(2) Under a reciprocity agreement described in subrule (1) of this rule, the superintendent of public instruction may issue a standard teaching certificate to an individual who meets all of the following requirements:

(a) The applicant holds, or is eligible for, a standard level teaching certificate issued by the certifying authority of any other state whose requirements for certification the superintendent of public instruction considers equivalent to those in effect in this state.

(b) The applicant holds valid first aid and adult and pediatric cardiopulmonary resuscitation certificates as required by section 1531d of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1531d.

(c) The applicant has passed examinations under section 1531 of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1531.

(3) Under a reciprocity agreement described in subrule (1) of this rule, the superintendent of public instruction may issue a professional teaching certificate to an individual who meets both of the following requirements:

(a) A minimum of 6 satisfactory college semester credit hours of literacy instruction for a certificate with elementary grade level authorization or a minimum of 3 satisfactory college semester credit hours of literacy instruction as appropriate to the discipline area for a certificate with secondary or PK-12 grade level authorization.

(b) All requirements set forth in section 1531(6) of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1531.

(4) An applicant who has completed an alternative route program approved by an appropriate out-of-state agency may present evidence of successful completion of that program and a valid standard level teaching certificate from that state.

(5) An organization approved by the United States Department of Education and by the superintendent of public instruction shall evaluate teacher preparation programs completed in foreign countries in determining eligibility for certification.

(6) The superintendent of public instruction may issue a nonrenewable 1-year temporary teaching certificate to an individual who satisfies the requirements of section 1531(6) of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1531, except for the literacy instruction requirements set forth in this code, or who satisfies the requirements of 1531(16) of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1531. Such individual shall hold a teaching certificate issued by another state, by a United States territory, or by a Canadian province that satisfies standards established by the department.

(7) The superintendent of public instruction may issue a Michigan teaching certificate to an individual who satisfies the requirements of section 1531(6) of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1531. Such individual shall hold a teaching certificate issued by another state, by a United States territory, or by a Canadian province that satisfies standards established by the department.

History: 1979 AC; 2006 AACCS; 2012 AACCS; 2017 AACCS; 2019 AACCS; 2020 MR 19, Eff. Oct. 15, 2020.

PART 3. PROFESSIONAL TEACHING CERTIFICATE

R 390.1131

Source: 2012 AACCS.

R 390.1132

Source: 2019 AACCS.

R 390.1133. Professional teaching certificate.

Rule 33. (1) The superintendent of public instruction may issue a professional teaching certificate to an applicant who presents evidence at the time of the application of satisfaction of all of the following:

(a) Met the successful teaching requirement as specified in section 1531j of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1531j, and as defined in R 390.1103.

(b) Completed the reading requirements of section 1531(4) of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1531.

(c) Completed a minimum of 6 satisfactory college semester credit hours of literacy instruction for a certificate with elementary grade level authorization or a minimum of 3 satisfactory college semester credit hours of literacy instruction as appropriate to the discipline area for a certificate with secondary or PK-12 grade level authorization. The applicant may have completed this course credit at any time before application for the professional teaching certificate.

(d) Earned at any time an education-related master's or higher degree or, subject to section 1233(6) to (8) of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1233, since the issue date of the most recent standard teaching certificate or renewal, completed any combination of education-related professional learning hours totaling 150 hours.

(2) An individual who meets the requirements of this rule may apply for the initial professional teaching certificate at any time.

History: 1979 AC; 1981 AACCS; 1989 AACCS; 2006 AACCS; 2017 AACCS; 2019 AACCS; 2020 MR 19, Eff. Oct. 15, 2020.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 390.1134

Source: 2017 AACCS.

R 390.1135 Professional teaching certificate; renewal.

Rule 35. (1) Subject to section 1233(6) to (8) of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1233, the superintendent of public instruction may renew a professional teaching certificate that has expired or will expire within the calendar year of application upon the applicant's completion since the issue date of the most recent professional teaching certificate or renewal of any combination of education-related professional learning hours totaling 150 hours.

(2) Additional hours beyond the 150 hours required under subrule (1) of this rule that a certificate holder earns during any certificate validity do not apply toward any subsequent renewals.

(3) Subject to section 1233(6) to (8) of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1233, a teacher who holds a valid or expired Michigan professional teaching certificate and holds a valid teaching certificate from another state is eligible for one 5-year renewal of the Michigan professional teaching certificate.

History: 1986 AACCS; 1989 AACCS; 2006 AACCS; 2012 AACCS; 2017 AACCS; 2019 AACCS; 2020 MR 19, Eff. Oct. 15, 2020.

R 390.1136

Source: 2006 AACCS.

R 390.1137 Advanced professional teaching certificate.

Rule 37. The superintendent of public instruction may issue an advanced professional teaching certificate at any time to an applicant who satisfies all of the following:

(a) Holds a professional teaching certificate or a life, continuing, or permanent certificate.

(b) Meets one of the following:

(i) Holds national board certification.

(ii) Has completed a teacher leader training or preparation program approved by the superintendent of public instruction, with such completion being indicated on the certificate required in subdivision (a) of this subrule.

(iii) Has completed a successful term as Michigan teacher of the year as determined by the superintendent of public instruction.

(c) On annual year-end evaluations under section 1249 of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1249, received ratings required by section 1531k of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1531k.

History: 2012 AACCS; 2017 AACCS; 2019 AACCS; 2020 MR 19, Eff. Oct. 15, 2020.

R 390.1138 Advanced professional teaching certificate; renewal.

Rule 38. (1) The superintendent of public instruction may renew an advanced professional teaching certificate that has expired or will expire within the calendar year of renewal application if the applicant satisfies both of the following:

(a) On annual year-end evaluations under section 1249 of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1249, received ratings required by section 1531k of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1531k.

(b) Since the issue date of the most recent advanced professional teaching certificate or renewal, subject to section 1233(6) to (8) of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1233, completed any combination of education-related professional learning hours totaling 150 hours.

(2) Additional hours beyond the 150 hours required under subrule (1)(b) of this rule that a certificate holder earns during any certificate validity do not apply toward any subsequent renewals.

(3) An applicant who does not receive ratings on annual year-end evaluations under section 1249 of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1249, as required in section 1531k of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1531k, is not eligible to renew the advanced professional teaching certificate. This does not preclude renewal of a professional teaching certificate under R 390.1135.

History: 2012 AACCS; 2017 AACCS; 2019 AACCS; 2020 MR 19, Eff. Oct. 15, 2020.

PART 4. SUBSTITUTE PERMITS

R 390.1141 Substitute permits; general provisions.

Rule 41. (1) A school district or nonpublic school shall obtain a substitute permit for any individual or teacher who does not hold the valid and appropriate endorsement or certificate, including an individual employed under section 505, 1233b, 1233c, or 1531f of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.505, 380.1233b, 380.1233c, and 380.1531f.

(2) Upon approval of an application and payment of the appropriate fee, the superintendent of public instruction may issue to a school district or nonpublic school a substitute permit to employ an individual who meets the requirements of statute and

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

this part when an appropriately certificated and endorsed teacher is not available for employment. The substitute permit is a full-year, daily, or expert substitute permit.

(3) The superintendent of public instruction may issue a full-year, daily, or expert substitute permit or renewal of a substitute permit to the recommending superintendent or school administrator, who shall not be the individual whom the school district will employ under the substitute permit or renewal, and who shall apply for the substitute permit or renewal on behalf of the school district or nonpublic school. The recommending superintendent or school administrator receiving the substitute permit or renewal shall hold the substitute permit or renewal for the individual.

(4) The department shall receive the fee for an approved substitute permit before the first instructional day the individual is in the assignment.

(5) A substitute permit is valid from the issue date to August 31 or the last day of the school district's or nonpublic school's academic year, whichever date comes first.

(6) Subject to subrule (8) of this rule, the superintendent of public instruction may revoke, refuse to grant, refuse to renew, or refuse to extend a substitute permit pursuant to this code for 1 of the following reasons:

(a) Fraud, material misrepresentation, or concealment or omission of fact in the application for or the use of the substitute permit.

(b) Conviction of the individual for a crime described in section 1535a of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1535a.

(c) Failure to meet the requirements for the substitute permit.

(7) The superintendent of public instruction may rescind a substitute permit at the request of the school district or nonpublic school.

(8) The superintendent of public instruction shall revoke, refuse to grant, refuse to renew, or refuse to extend a substitute permit if the criminal history of the individual for whom a school district or nonpublic school requests the permit includes conviction of a listed offense.

(9) A school district placing a noncertified, inappropriately certified, or unlicensed individual in an assignment without obtaining a permit or authorization under this code is subject to section 163 of the state school aid act of 1979, 1979 PA 94, MCL 388.1763.

History: 1979 AC; 1989 AACs; 2006 AACs; 2012 AACs; 2017 AACs; 2019 AACs; 2020 MR 19, Eff. Oct. 15, 2020.

R 390.1142 Full-year substitute permit.

Rule 42. (1) The superintendent of public instruction may issue a full-year substitute permit to a school district or nonpublic school if a properly certificated and endorsed teacher is unavailable for the assignment.

(2) All of the following apply to a full-year substitute permit:

(a) The individual for whom the school district or nonpublic school requests the full-year substitute permit has satisfactorily completed the credit requirement of section 1233(5) of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1233.

(b) When a school district or nonpublic school requests a full-year substitute permit for an assignment to teach a core academic discipline, as defined by the superintendent of public instruction, the school district or nonpublic school shall present evidence that the individual has completed an academic major in the discipline or obtained a passing score on the appropriate available discipline area examination approved by the superintendent of public instruction.

(c) The employing school district or nonpublic school shall assign a mentor to the individual.

(d) The employing school district or nonpublic school may apply to renew a full-year substitute permit to place the same individual in the permitted assignment area. The following requirements apply at the time of the application for renewal:

(i) For the first renewal, the individual shall have had a minimum of 1 formal observation leading to a comprehensive evaluation rating of effective or highly effective and shall be enrolled in an approved teacher preparation program. This program must lead to either an initial teaching certificate or an additional endorsement on an existing teaching certificate.

(ii) Within each subsequent year of renewal, the candidate shall have completed a minimum of 6 additional satisfactory college semester credit hours in the approved program and shall have had a minimum of 1 formal observation leading to a comprehensive evaluation rating of effective or highly effective.

(3) A school district or nonpublic school may apply for a shortage full-year substitute permit for an individual who holds a professional teaching certificate, an advanced professional teaching certificate, or a continuing, life, or permanent certificate but who does not hold the appropriate endorsement or grade level authorization. All of the following apply to the shortage full-year substitute permit:

(a) The superintendent of public instruction identifies the discipline as an area of critical shortage.

(b) If the discipline area is a core academic discipline as defined by the superintendent of public instruction, the individual has completed an academic major in the discipline or obtained a passing score on the appropriate available discipline area examination approved by the superintendent of public instruction.

(c) The assignment does not exceed ½ of a full-time equivalency teaching position, defined in accordance with a local

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

bargaining agreement.

(d) Renewal requires the teacher to have had 1 formal observation leading to a comprehensive evaluation rating of effective or highly effective in the permitted discipline area and assignment during the validity of the shortage full-year substitute permit under section 1249 of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1249.

(4) Any substitute permit issued under this rule is valid for teaching in the grade levels and discipline areas specified on the permit from the date of issuance to the end of the academic school year specified on the permit.

(5) A school district or nonpublic school may apply for renewal of a substitute permit issued under this rule not more than 3 times.

History: 1979 AC; 1989 AACCS; 2006 AACCS; 2012 AACCS; 2017 AACCS; 2019 AACCS; 2020 MR 19, Eff. Oct. 15, 2020.

R 390.1143 Daily substitute permit.

Rule 43. (1) The superintendent of public instruction may issue a daily substitute permit to a school district or nonpublic school for an individual who has satisfactorily completed the credit requirement of section 1233(5) of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1233.

(2) All of the following apply to a daily substitute permit:

(a) A daily substitute permit is valid for teaching on a substitute basis during a given academic school year. As used in this rule, “teaching on a substitute basis” means teaching in a classroom when the certificated teacher regularly assigned to the classroom is temporarily absent.

(b) A daily substitute permit is not valid for any regular or extended teaching assignment. As used in this rule, “regular or extended teaching assignment” means an assignment to the same classroom for more than 90 consecutive calendar days.

(c) If an individual holds a valid Michigan teaching certificate, a school district or nonpublic school may employ the individual in an assignment outside the validity of the certificate for not more than 90 consecutive calendar days without obtaining a substitute permit.

(d) A daily substitute permit is not renewable.

(e) If the individual does not qualify to transition to the full-year substitute permit, the employing school district or nonpublic school may apply for extension of the daily substitute permit as follows:

(i) The school district or nonpublic school may apply for extension of the daily substitute permit for 1 additional 90 consecutive calendar day period during the same school year if the school district or nonpublic school satisfies both of the following before the application for extension:

(A) There is a formal satisfactory observation of the individual by either an administrator or a designee.

(B) The school district or nonpublic school assigns a mentor to the individual.

(ii) In addition to an extension granted under paragraph (i) of this subdivision, the superintendent of public instruction has the discretion to grant the application of the school district or nonpublic school for 1 emergency extension of the daily substitute permit for another 90 consecutive calendar day period.

History: 1979 AC; 1989 AACCS; 2006 AACCS; 2012 AACCS; 2017 AACCS; 2019 AACCS; 2020 MR 19, Eff. Oct. 15, 2020.

R 390.1144

Source: 1989 AACCS.

R 390.1145 Expert substitute permit.

Rule 45. (1) The superintendent of public instruction may issue an expert substitute permit under this rule to a school district or nonpublic school if a properly certificated and endorsed teacher is not available for the teaching assignment.

(2) The assignment for which a school district or nonpublic school requests an expert substitute permit must not exceed ½ of a full-time equivalency teaching position, defined in accordance with a local bargaining agreement.

(3) The individual for whom a school district or nonpublic school requests an expert substitute permit shall have documented expertise in the area of the assignment or a similar area and at least 5 years of successful and documented work experience in the area of the assignment or a similar area. The work experience requirement does not apply to an individual employed to teach a world language.

(4) Subject to subrule (5) of this rule, if the assignment for which a school district or nonpublic school requests an expert substitute permit is in a core academic discipline as defined by the superintendent of public instruction, the individual shall hold a bachelor's or higher degree from a regionally accredited college or university and 1 of the following:

(a) An academic major in the discipline area of the assignment or a related discipline area as determined by the superintendent of public instruction.

(b) A passing score on the appropriate available discipline area examination approved by the superintendent of public instruction.

(5) Subject to section 1233(5) of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1233, if the assignment for which a school

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

district or nonpublic school requests an expert substitute permit is teaching a world language, the individual shall satisfy all of the following requirements:

- (a) Hold a bachelor's or higher degree from a regionally accredited college or university or equivalent.
- (b) Demonstrate oral language proficiency by passing an oral examination approved by the superintendent of public instruction.
- (c) Demonstrate written language proficiency by passing a written examination, if available, approved by the superintendent of public instruction.
- (6) If the assignment for which a school district or nonpublic school requests an expert substitute permit is in a non-core discipline area, the individual shall do 1 of the following:
 - (a) Satisfactorily complete the credit requirement of section 1233(5) of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1233, and hold a valid business or industry license or credential in the specific discipline area of the assignment, if one is available.
 - (b) Hold a bachelor's or higher degree from a regionally or nationally accredited college or university.
- (7) An expert substitute permit is valid for teaching in the grade levels and discipline areas specified on the permit from the date of issuance to the end of the academic year specified on the permit.
- (8) The superintendent of public instruction may renew an expert substitute permit upon annual application by a school district or nonpublic school and verification of 1 formal observation leading to a comprehensive evaluation rating of effective or highly effective in the permitted discipline area and assignment during the validity of the expert substitute permit. If the assignment is in a non-core discipline area and the individual qualified for an initial expert substitute permit under only subrule (6)(a) of this rule, the business or industry license or credential, if available, must be valid at the time of the application for renewal unless the individual holds a bachelor's or higher degree at the time of the application for renewal.

History: 1979 AC; 1989 AACs; 2006 AACs; 2012 AACs; 2017 AACs; 2019 AACs; 2020 MR 19, Eff. Oct. 15, 2020.

R 390.1146

Source: 2017 AACs.

R 390.1147

Source: 2017 AACs.

PART 5. TEACHER PREPARATION PROVIDERS

R 390.1151 Approved teacher preparation providers and programs.

Rule 51. (1) The state board approves standards for reviewing prospective teacher preparation providers to prepare and recommend candidates for initial certification. The superintendent of public instruction shall make recommendations to the state board for the initial state approval of teacher preparation institutions based on state board approved standards. This subrule does not apply to alternative route program providers approved under section 1531i of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1531i.

(2) The superintendent of public instruction shall approve programs offered by teacher preparation institutions in accordance with state board approved standards for teacher preparation. The superintendent of public instruction shall approve alternative route program providers as authorized in section 1531i of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1531i.

(3) Continued approval by the superintendent of public instruction requires that a teacher preparation provider hold national accreditation or that a state review process recommend approval by the superintendent of public instruction.

(4) An approved teacher preparation provider shall submit data required by the department for a determination of its annual teacher preparation provider performance score as approved by the superintendent of public instruction.

(5) Upon request of the superintendent of public instruction, a teacher preparation provider shall present a report of its teacher preparation curricula and program offerings. The programs of an approved teacher preparation provider are subject to periodic review by the superintendent of public instruction.

History: 1979 AC; 2006 AACs; 2012 AACs; 2017 AACs; 2019 AACs; 2020 MR 19, Eff. Oct. 15, 2020.

R 390.1152

Source: 2019 AACs.

R 390.1153

Source: 2019 AACs.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 390.1154

Source: 2017 AACCS.

R 390.1155

Source: 2012 AACCS.

R 390.1156

Source: 2017 AACCS.

R 390.1157

Source: 2006 AACCS.

PART 6. CTE ENDORSEMENTS, CTE CERTIFICATES, AND ANNUAL AUTHORIZATION

R 390.1161 Standard teaching certificate and professional teaching certificate with CTE endorsement.

Rule 61. (1) An applicant for CTE endorsement shall meet the requirements for a standard teaching certificate or a professional teaching certificate as described in part 2 and part 3 of these rules and shall present evidence of completing all of the following:

- (a) A program with a minimum of 6 semester credit hours, or equivalent, of CTE coursework at an institution approved by the state board for the preparation of CTE teachers.
- (b) Program requirements, as defined by the state board, for each CTE endorsement.
- (c) Two years of recent and relevant experience, as defined by the superintendent of public instruction, in the occupational area of the endorsement.

(2) A CTE endorsement is valid for teaching in the specified occupational area in an approved CTE program, in an industrial technology education program (grades 6 to 12), and in career pathway courses (grades 6 to 12).

History: 1979 AC; 2006 AACCS; 2012 AACCS; 2017 AACCS; 2019 AACCS; 2020 MR 19, Eff. Oct. 15, 2020.

R 390.1162

Source: 2017 AACCS.

R 390.1163 Standard CTE certificate.

Rule 63. (1) The superintendent of public instruction may issue a standard CTE certificate upon the recommendation of an approved CTE teacher preparation institution to an applicant presenting evidence that the applicant meets all of the following requirements:

- (a) Possesses a baccalaureate degree.
- (b) Has a major or minor in the field of specialization in which the applicant requests CTE certification.
- (c) Has a minimum of 2 years of recent and relevant experience, as defined by the superintendent of public instruction, in the occupational area.
- (d) Passed examinations under section 1531 of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1531.
- (e) Successfully completed a minimum of 6 satisfactory college semester credit hours of professional or CTE education credit.

(2) A standard CTE certificate is valid for teaching in the occupational education field specified on the certificate.

(3) An applicant with a standard CTE certificate may progress to the professional CTE certificate at any time if the applicant has met the requirements of R 390.1164a.

(4) Subject to subrules (6) and (7) of this rule, if the holder of a standard CTE certificate does not qualify for the professional CTE certificate at the expiration of the standard CTE certificate, the superintendent of public instruction may grant a 5-year renewal of the standard CTE certificate based upon evidence that the holder has completed, since the issue date of the most recent certificate, any combination of education-related professional learning hours totaling 150 hours.

(5) A teacher may obtain additional 5-year renewals of a standard CTE certificate under subrule (4) of this rule on or after January 1 of the year in which the certificate expires.

(6) The superintendent of public instruction may grant to a teacher who holds a standard CTE certificate one 5-year renewal of the certificate upon submission of evidence that the teacher earned at any time an education-related master's or higher degree.

(7) A teacher who holds an expired standard CTE certificate but holds a valid CTE certificate from another state is eligible for one 5-year renewal of the standard CTE certificate.

History: 1979 AC; 2006 AACCS; 2012 AACCS; 2017 AACCS; 2019 AACCS; 2020 MR 19, Eff. Oct. 15, 2020.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 390.1164

Source: 2019 AACCS.

R 390.1164a Professional CTE certificate.

Rule 64a. (1) The superintendent of public instruction may issue a professional CTE certificate to an applicant who presents evidence at the time of the application that the applicant has satisfied all of the following:

- (a) Met the requirements of section 1531j of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1531j.
- (b) Completed the reading requirements of section 1531(4) of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1531.
- (c) Earned an education-related master's or higher degree at any time or, since the issue date of the most recent standard CTE certificate or renewal, completed any combination of education-related professional learning hours totaling 150 hours.
- (2) A professional CTE certificate is valid for teaching in the occupational education field specified on the certificate.
- (3) An individual who meets the requirements of this rule may apply for the initial professional CTE certificate at any time.
- (4) The superintendent of public instruction may renew a professional CTE certificate that has expired or will expire within the calendar year of application upon the applicant's completion since the issue date of the most recent professional CTE certificate or renewal of any combination of education-related professional learning hours totaling 150 hours.
- (5) Additional hours beyond the 150 hours required under subrule (4) of this rule do not apply toward any subsequent renewals.
- (6) A teacher who holds a valid or expired Michigan professional CTE certificate and a valid teaching certificate from another state or a valid CTE certificate from another state is eligible for one 5-year renewal of the Michigan professional CTE certificate.

History: 1979 AC; 2006 AACCS; 2017 AACCS; 2019 AACCS; 2020 MR 19, Eff. Oct. 15, 2020.

R 390.1165 Annual authorization.

Rule 65. (1) To allow a school district or nonpublic school to employ an individual in industrial technology education, as defined by the superintendent of public instruction, or in a CTE program who does not meet the requirements for the standard CTE certificate, the superintendent of public instruction may, upon payment of the appropriate evaluation fee and approval of an application, issue to the school district or nonpublic school an annual authorization and renewals of that authorization under section 1233b(2)(b) and (5)(b) of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1233b.

- (2) An annual authorization is valid for teaching in the occupational education field specified on the authorization.
- (3) Before applying for an annual authorization, a school district or nonpublic school shall certify that a certified teacher with the appropriate endorsement is not available for the assignment.
- (4) An annual authorization is valid from the issue date to August 31 or the last day of the school district's or nonpublic school's academic year, whichever date comes first.
- (5) Unless the superintendent of public instruction grants the request of a school district or nonpublic school for permission under section 1233b(6) of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1233b, to employ an individual for more than 10 years under this rule, the school district or nonpublic school may apply no more than 9 times for renewal of an annual authorization allowing employment of an individual under this rule. A request for permission to employ an individual for more than 10 years under this rule must be in the form and manner directed by the superintendent of public instruction.
- (6) Subject to subrule (8) of this rule, the superintendent of public instruction may refuse to grant or may rescind or revoke an annual authorization for 1 of the following reasons:
 - (a) Fraud, material misrepresentation, or concealment or omission of fact in the application for or the use of the annual authorization.
 - (b) Conviction of the individual for a crime described in section 1535a of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1535a.
 - (c) Failure to meet the requirements of this rule.
- (7) The superintendent of public instruction may rescind an annual authorization at the request of the school district or nonpublic school.
- (8) The superintendent of public instruction shall refuse to grant or shall revoke an annual authorization if the criminal history of the individual for whom a school district or nonpublic school requests the authorization includes conviction of a listed offense.
- (9) A school district placing a noncertified, inappropriately certified, or unlicensed individual in an assignment without obtaining a permit or an authorization under this code is subject to section 163 of the state school aid act of 1979, 1979 PA 94, MCL 388.1763.

History: 1979 AC; 1987 AACCS; 2006 AACCS; 2012 AACCS; 2017 AACCS; 2019 AACCS; 2020 MR 19, Eff. Oct. 15, 2020.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 390.1166

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 390.1167

Source: 2019 AACS.

PART 9. EFFECTIVE DATE AND RESCISSION

R 390.1198

Source: 2017 AACS.

R 390.1199

Source: 2017 AACS.

PART 10. DENIAL, SUSPENSION, AND REVOCATION OF TEACHING CERTIFICATES AND STATE BOARD APPROVALS

R 390.1201

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 390.1202

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 390.1203

Source: 2017 AACS.

R 390.1204 Notice of basis for action; notice of right to hearing; informal conference to show compliance; referral for hearing.

Rule 104. Subject to summary suspension under section 1535a(2) or 1539b(2) of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1535a and 380.1539b, all of the following apply to action taken under R 390.1201(1)(a) or (b):

(a) Not more than 7 calendar days after receiving notice that the criminal history of an applicant for or the holder of a teaching certificate or state board approval includes conviction of a crime described in section 1535a or 1539b of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1535a and 380.1539b, the department shall request from the court a certified copy of the judgment of conviction and sentence or other document regarding disposition of the case.

(b) Upon receipt of notice of a basis for action under R 390.1201(1)(a), or not later than 10 business days after receiving documentation of a conviction under subdivision (a) of this rule, the department shall notify the applicant for or the holder of the teaching certificate or state board approval in writing of all of the following:

(i) Because of the conviction or because of the identified reason under R 390.1201(1)(a), the superintendent of public instruction may deny, suspend, or revoke the teaching certificate or state board approval.

(ii) The applicant or the holder has the right to a hearing.

(iii) If the applicant or the holder does not request a hearing within 15 business days after receipt of notice of the right to a hearing, the superintendent of public instruction will deny or suspend the teaching certificate or state board approval.

(iv) If the applicant or the holder requests a hearing within 15 business days after receipt of the notice, there will be an informal conference to show compliance.

(c) The notice under subdivision (b) of this rule must include a copy of applicable statutes and rules.

(d) Not later than 15 business days after receipt of the notice under subdivision (b) of this rule, the applicant for or the holder of a teaching certificate or state board approval shall request a hearing. If the applicant or the holder does not timely request a hearing, the superintendent of public instruction shall deny the initial or renewed teaching certificate or state board approval or shall suspend the teaching certificate or state board approval.

(e) If the applicant for or the holder of a teaching certificate or state board approval timely requests a hearing under subdivision (d) of this rule, the department shall immediately notify the applicant or the holder of the date and time of an informal conference to show compliance. Unless otherwise agreed, the informal conference to show compliance is a telephone conference with an authorized representative of the superintendent of public instruction.

(f) After the informal conference to show compliance and consideration of the evidence presented, the superintendent's designee may recommend referral of the matter to the Michigan office of administrative hearings and rules for hearing or may recommend a finding of compliance or a written settlement of the matter. The superintendent of public instruction shall

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

approve, modify, or deny a recommended finding of compliance or written settlement.

(g) If there is no finding of compliance or written settlement of the matter following the informal conference to show compliance, the department shall refer the case to the Michigan office of administrative hearings and rules for hearing.

History: 1979 AC; 2004 AACS; 2006 AACS; 2017 AACS; 2019 AACS; 2020 MR 19, Eff. Oct. 15, 2020.

R 390.1205

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 390.1206

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 390.1207

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 390.1208

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 390.1209

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 390.1210

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 390.1211

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 390.1212

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 390.1213

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 390.1214

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 390.1215

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 390.1216 Action by superintendent of public instruction on proposal for decision.

Rule 116. (1) The superintendent of public instruction may adopt, modify, or reverse a proposal for decision of the Michigan office of administrative hearings and rules or may remand a case to the Michigan office of administrative hearings and rules for further proceedings.

(2) A party shall not directly or indirectly communicate with the superintendent of public instruction or individuals involved in the review of a proposal for decision regarding issues of fact or law except on notice and opportunity for all parties to participate, unless provided by law.

History: 1979 AC; 2006 AACS; 2017 AACS; 2020 MR 19, Eff. Oct. 15, 2020.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR AND ECONOMIC GROWTH

STATE OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS AND RULES

**ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS FOR THE SUSPENSION AND REVOCATION OF MICHIGAN TEACHING
CERTIFICATES**

R 390.1251

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

Source: 2015 AACCS.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION

CERTIFICATION AND LICENSURE OF SCHOOL COUNSELORS

R 390.1301 Definitions.

Rule 1. As used in these rules:

- (a) “Annual district provided professional development” means that term as defined in R 390.1101.
- (b) “Approved school counselor preparation program” means a state approved program in a college or university that has regional accreditation and that prepares school counselors in accordance with these rules.
- (c) “Department” means the Michigan department of education.
- (d) “Education-related professional learning hours” means an educational opportunity intended to improve a school counselor’s practice and capacity to perform the work within the profession of education, including time spent engaging with local employers or technical centers, that is 1 or more of the following:
 - (i) Satisfactory college semester credit hours applicable to school counseling at a regionally accredited college or university, with 1 semester credit hour being equivalent to 25 education-related professional learning hours.
 - (ii) State continuing education clock hours applicable to school counseling.
 - (iii) Michigan annual district provided professional development hours applicable to school counseling.
- (e) “Michigan teaching certificate” means that term as defined in R 390.1101.
- (f) “Nonpublic school” means a private, denominational, or parochial school.
- (g) “Regionally accredited” means accredited by 1 of the regional accrediting agencies recognized and published by the Council for Higher Education Accreditation or its successor agency.
- (h) “Role of a school counselor” means the following roles in which school counselors serve and that, in Michigan, require a Michigan school counseling credential:
 - (i) Provide individual and group counseling services to assist students.
 - (ii) Collaborate with staff in planning educational interventions, curriculum, behavioral management plans, and teaching strategies.
 - (iii) Consult and collaborate with students, families, school personnel, and appropriate professionals and agency personnel regarding behavioral and educational concerns.
 - (iv) Provide guidance to students utilizing technology, career development theory, educational information, and occupational information.
 - (v) Assess students by using assessment, statistics and research methodology, follow-up evaluations, and measurement methods.
 - (vi) Assess school counseling programs using assessment, statistics and research methodology, follow-up evaluations, and measurement methods.
 - (vii) Design, implement, and evaluate guidance and counseling programs focusing on the career, academic, personal, social, emotional, and developmental needs of all students using, but not limited to, the following functions:
 - (A) Advising.
 - (B) Placement.
 - (C) Planning.
 - (D) Assessment.
 - (E) Counseling.
 - (F) Coordinating.
 - (G) Instructing.
 - (H) Referring.
 - (I) Programming.
 - (viii) Support and coordinate career development navigator programs to increase the number of college- and career-ready pupils, with an emphasis on increasing the number of citizens working in high-demand fields.
- (i) “Satisfactory college semester credit hours” means a grade of C or better or the equivalent.
- (j) “School counselor” means an individual who has successfully completed an approved school counselor preparation program and performs the role of a school counselor.
- (k) “School counselor credential” means 1 of the following:
 - (i) School counselor endorsement on a valid Michigan teaching certificate.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

- (ii) Preliminary school counselor credential issued under R 390.1304.
 - (iii) Temporary school counselor license issued under R 390.1307.
 - (iv) School counselor license issued under R 390.1305 or R 390.1306.
 - (l) "School counselor educator" means an individual employed as a faculty member to teach in an approved school counselor preparation program.
 - (m) "School counselor endorsement" means an endorsement issued under R 390.1303 or R 390.1303a.
 - (n) "School district" means that term as defined in R 390.1101.
 - (o) "Sponsoring institution" means an institution of higher education approved for teacher or counselor preparation by the state board that makes recommendations for applicants under R 390.1101 to R 390.1216.
 - (p) "State board" means the Michigan state board of education.
 - (q) "State continuing education clock hours" means hours of professional development issued through a process established and approved by the superintendent of public instruction.
 - (r) "Valid" means being within the time period of the credential.
- History: 1979 AC; 2006 AACCS; 2017 AACCS; 2019 AACCS; 2020 MR 19, Eff. Oct. 15, 2020.

R 390.1302

Source: 2019 AACCS.

R 390.1303

Source: 2019 AACCS.

R 390.1303a

Source: 2019 AACCS.

R 390.1304 Preliminary school counselor credential.

Rule 4. (1) A Michigan approved school counselor preparation program may recommend an applicant enrolled in the program who is seeking a school counselor endorsement or school counselor license for a 3-year nonrenewable preliminary school counselor credential upon completion of both of the following:

- (a) A minimum of 30 semester credit hours in school counseling in an approved school counselor preparation program.
 - (b) Successful completion of the school counselor examination approved by the superintendent of public instruction.
- (2) A sponsoring institution shall recommend an applicant for a preliminary school counselor credential in a manner designated by the superintendent of public instruction. The recommendation shall identify appropriate grade levels for which the applicant qualifies.

History: 1979 AC; 2006 AACCS; 2017 AACCS; 2019 AACCS; 2020 MR 19, Eff. Oct. 15, 2020.

R 390.1305 School counselor license; applicant trained in Michigan approved school counselor preparation program.

Rule 5. (1) An applicant for a school counselor license trained in a Michigan approved school counselor preparation program shall meet all of the following requirements:

- (a) Completion of the requirements set forth in section 1233(2)(b)(i) of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1233.
 - (b) Successful completion of the school counselor examination approved by the superintendent of public instruction.
 - (c) Recommendation by an approved school counselor preparation program to provide services as a school counselor. The approved school counselor preparation program shall make the recommendation for the issuance of a school counselor license in a manner designated by the superintendent of public instruction.
 - (d) Completion of not less than 30 graduate level semester credit hours in school counseling, including an internship. Online and distance learning credit earned at a sponsoring institution with an approved school counselor preparation program or a regionally accredited college or university may satisfy this requirement in whole or in part.
 - (e) Completion of not less than a 600-clock-hour internship with students under the supervision of a school counselor educator in an approved school counselor preparation program. At least 300 of the 600 clock hours must be in a school setting.
- (2) The superintendent of public instruction may renew a school counselor license if the applicant has completed, since the issuance of the most recent school counselor license or renewal, any combination of education-related professional learning hours totaling 150 hours. The 150 education-related professional learning hours must include hours that satisfy the requirements of section 1233(6) to (8) of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1233.
- (3) Online and distance learning semester credit hours meet the requirements for renewal of a school counselor license if earned at a sponsoring institution with an approved school counselor preparation program or a regionally accredited college

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

or university.

History: 1979 AC; 2006 AACCS; 2017 AACCS; 2019 AACCS; 2020 MR 19, Eff. Oct. 15, 2020.

R 390.1306 School counselor license; applicant trained in out-of-state school counselor preparation program.

Rule 6. (1) An applicant for a school counselor license trained in an out-of-state school counselor preparation program approved by the appropriate out-of-state agency shall meet all of the following requirements:

- (a) Apply directly to the department.
 - (b) Pass the school counselor examination approved by the superintendent of public instruction.
 - (c) Meet at least 1 of the following:
 - (i) Hold a master's degree or higher from a regionally accredited institution in a school counselor preparation program approved by the appropriate out-of-state agency that includes the skills and content areas described in section 1233(2)(b)(i) of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1233.
 - (ii) Satisfy all of the following:
 - (A) Complete successful experience serving in the role of a school counselor as described in section 1233(2)(c)(i) of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1233.
 - (B) Hold a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited institution in a school counselor preparation program approved by the appropriate out-of-state agency.
 - (C) Provide written documentation of the out-of-state credential and the approval document required by that state to serve in the role of a school counselor.
- (2) Renewal of a school counselor license issued under this rule is subject to the requirements set forth in R 390.1305(2) and (3).

History: 2006 AACCS; 2017 AACCS; 2019 AACCS; 2020 MR 19, Eff. Oct. 15, 2020.

R 390.1307 Temporary school counselor license; applicant trained in out-of-state school counselor preparation program.

Rule 7. The superintendent of public instruction may issue a 1-year nonrenewable temporary school counselor license to an applicant for a school counselor license trained in an out-of-state school counselor preparation program approved by the appropriate out-of-state agency who satisfies all requirements except successful completion of the school counselor examination approved by the superintendent of public instruction. The temporary school counselor license allows employment of the individual as a school counselor in this state.

History: 2006 AACCS; 2017 AACCS; 2019 AACCS; 2020 MR 19, Eff. Oct. 15, 2020.

R 390.1308 School counselor credential restrictions and expiration dates.

Rule 8. (1) School counselor credentials issued under these rules have certain restrictions as to the nature of teaching or serving as a school counselor for which school districts or nonpublic schools may employ the holders of the credentials. Applicants, credential holders, and employers shall be familiar with the specific provisions regarding school counselor credentials.

- (2) Subject to subrule (4) of this rule, a certificate, license, or renewal issued under these rules expires 5 years from June 30 of the calendar year of issuance.
- (3) A preliminary school counselor credential issued under R 390.1304 expires 3 years from the date of issuance.
- (4) A temporary school counselor license issued under R 390.1307 expires 1 year from the date of issuance.

History: 2006 AACCS; 2017 AACCS; 2019 AACCS; 2020 MR 19, Eff. Oct. 15, 2020.

R 390.1309

Source: 2019 AACCS.

R 390.1310

Source: 2019 AACCS.

R 390.1311

Source: 2017 AACCS.

R 390.1312 Notice of basis for action; notice of right to hearing; informal conference to show compliance; referral for hearing.

Rule 12. Subject to summary suspension under section 1539b(2) of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1539b, all of the following apply to action taken under R 390.1310(1)(a) or (b):

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

(a) Not more than 7 calendar days after receiving notice that the criminal history of the applicant for or the holder of a school counselor credential includes conviction of a crime described in section 1539b of the revised school code 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1539b, the department shall request from the court a certified copy of the judgment of conviction and sentence or other document regarding disposition of the case.

(b) Upon receipt of notice of a basis for action under R 390.1310(1)(a), or not later than 10 business days after receiving documentation of a conviction under subdivision (a) of this rule, the department shall notify the applicant for or the holder of the school counselor credential in writing of all of the following:

(i) Because of the conviction or because of the identified reason under R 390.1310(1)(a), the superintendent of public instruction may deny, suspend, or revoke the school counselor credential.

(ii) The applicant or the holder has the right to a hearing.

(iii) If the applicant or the holder does not request a hearing within 15 business days after receipt of notice of the right to a hearing, the superintendent of public instruction will deny or suspend the school counselor credential.

(iv) If the applicant or the holder requests a hearing within 15 business days after receipt of the notice, there will be an informal conference to show compliance.

(c) The notice under subdivision (b) of this rule must include a copy of applicable statutes and rules.

(d) Not later than 15 business days after receipt of the notice under subdivision (b) of this rule, the applicant for or the holder of a school counselor credential shall request a hearing. If the applicant or the holder does not timely request a hearing, the superintendent of public instruction shall deny the initial or renewed school counselor credential or shall suspend the school counselor credential.

(e) If the applicant for or the holder of a school counselor credential timely requests a hearing under subdivision (d) of this rule, the department shall immediately notify the applicant or the holder of the date and time of an informal conference to show compliance. Unless otherwise agreed, the informal conference to show compliance is a telephone conference with an authorized representative of the superintendent of public instruction.

(f) After the informal conference to show compliance and consideration of the evidence presented, the superintendent's designee may recommend referral of the matter to the Michigan office of administrative hearings and rules for hearing or may recommend a finding of compliance or a written settlement of the matter. The superintendent of public instruction shall approve, modify, or deny a recommended finding of compliance or written settlement.

(g) If there is no finding of compliance or written settlement of the matter following the informal conference to show compliance, the department shall refer the case to the Michigan office of administrative hearings and rules for hearing.

History: 2017 AACCS; 2019 AACCS; 2020 MR 19, Eff. Oct. 15, 2020.

R 390.1313 Action by superintendent of public instruction on proposal for decision.

Rule 13. (1) The superintendent of public instruction may adopt, modify, or reverse a proposal for decision of the Michigan office of administrative hearings and rules or may remand a case to the Michigan office of administrative hearings and rules for further proceedings.

(2) A party shall not directly or indirectly communicate with the superintendent of public instruction or individuals involved in the review of a proposal for decision regarding issues of fact or law except on notice and opportunity for all parties to participate, unless provided by law.

History: 2017 AACCS; 2020 MR 19, Eff. Oct. 15, 2020.

**DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY
MICHIGAN HIGHER EDUCATION ASSISTANCE AUTHORITY
GUARANTEED LOAN PROGRAM
PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS**

R 390.1401

Source: 1990 AACCS.

R 390.1402

Source: 1990 AACCS.

R 390.1403

Source: 1990 AACCS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

- R 390.1404**
Source: 1990 AACS.
- R 390.1405**
Source: 1990 AACS.
- R 390.1406**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 390.1407**
Source: 1990 AACS.
- R 390.1409**
Source: 1990 AACS.
- R 390.1411**
Source: 1990 AACS.
- R 390.1412**
Source: 1990 AACS.
- R 390.1413**
Source: 1990 AACS.
- R 390.1415**
Source: 1990 AACS.
- R 390.1417**
Source: 1990 AACS.
- R 390.1419**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 390.1421**
Source: 1990 AACS.
- R 390.1422**
Source: 1990 AACS.
- R 390.1423**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 390.1424**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 390.1425**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 390.1426**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 390.1427**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 390.1429**
Source: 1990 AACS.

PART 2. LOAN PROVISIONS AND PROCEEDS

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 390.1431
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 390.1432
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 390.1433
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 390.1434
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.1435
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.1436
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 390.1437
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 390.1438
Source: 1990 AACS.

PART 3. INTEREST ON LOANS

R 390.1441
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 390.1442
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 390.1443
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.1445
Source: 1997 AACS.

PART 4. PAYMENTS, EXTENSIONS, AND DEFERMENTS

R 390.1451
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 390.1452
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.1453
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.1455
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 390.1456
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 390.1457
Source: 1990 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

PART 5. DEFAULTED LOANS

R 390.1461
Source: 1990 AACCS.

R 390.1462
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.1463
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.1464
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.1465
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.1466
Source: 1990 AACCS.

R 390.1467
Source: 1990 AACCS.

R 390.1468
Source: 1997 AACCS.

PART 6. FORBEARANCE

R 390.1471
Source: 1990 AACCS.

PART 7. LIMITATION, SUSPENSION, OR TERMINATION OF SCHOOL OR LENDER PARTICIPATION

R 390.1481
Source: 1990 AACCS.

R 390.1482
Source: 1990 AACCS.

R 390.1483
Source: 1990 AACCS.

R 390.1484
Source: 1990 AACCS.

R 390.1485
Source: 1990 AACCS.

R 390.1486
Source: 1990 AACCS.

R 390.1487
Source: 1990 AACCS.

R 390.1488
Source: 1990 AACCS.

R 390.1489

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

Source: 1990 AACS.

R 390.1490

Source: 1990 AACS.

R 390.1491

Source: 1990 AACS.

LEGISLATIVE MERIT AWARD PROGRAM

R 390.1501

Source: 1979 AC.

R 390.1502

Source: 1985 AACS.

R 390.1503

Source: 1979 AC.

R 390.1504

Source: 1979 AC.

R 390.1505

Source: 1979 AC.

R 390.1506

Source: 1985 AACS.

R 390.1507

Source: 1979 AC.

R 390.1508

Source: 1979 AC.

R 390.1509

Source: 1979 AC.

R 390.1510

Source: 1979 AC.

R 390.1511

Source: 1985 AACS.

R 390.1512

Source: 1979 AC.

COMPETITIVE SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

R 390.1551

Source: 1991 AACS.

R 390.1552

Source: 1991 AACS.

R 390.1553

Source: 1991 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

- R 390.1554**
Source: 1991 AACS.
- R 390.1555**
Source: 1991 AACS.
- R 390.1556**
Source: 1985 AACS.
- R 390.1557**
Source: 1991 AACS.
- R 390.1558**
Source: 1991 AACS.
- R 390.1559**
Source: 1985 AACS.
- R 390.1560**
Source: 1991 AACS.
- R 390.1561**
Source: 1980 AACS.
- R 390.1562**
Source: 1991 AACS.
- R 390.1563**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 390.1563a**
Source: 1985 AACS.
- R 390.1564**
Source: 1980 AACS.
- R 390.1565**
Source: 1991 AACS.
- R 390.1566**
Source: 1991 AACS.
- R 390.1567**
Source: 1991 AACS.
- R 390.1568**
Source: 1991 AACS.
- R 390.1569**
Source: 1991 AACS.
- R 390.1570**
Source: 1991 AACS.
- R 390.1571**
Source: 1991 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

STATE DIRECT LOAN PROGRAM

R 390.1601
Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 390.1602
Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 390.1603
Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 390.1604
Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 390.1605
Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 390.1606
Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 390.1607
Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 390.1608
Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 390.1609
Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 390.1610
Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 390.1611
Source: 2007 AACCS.

MICHIGAN ALTERNATIVE STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM

R 390.1621
Source: 1998-2000 AACCS.

R 390.1622
Source: 1998-2000 AACCS.

R 390.1623
Source: 1998-2000 AACCS.

R 390.1624
Source: 1990 AACCS.

R 390.1625
Source: 1995 AACCS.

R 390.1626
Source: 1998-2000 AACCS.

R 390.1627
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.1628

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

Source: 1995 AACCS.

R 390.1629

Source: 1998-2000 AACCS.

R 390.1630

Source: 1998-2000 AACCS.

R 390.1631

Source: 1998-2000 AACCS.

R 390.1632

Source: 1998-2000 AACCS.

R 390.1633

Source: 1998-2000 AACCS.

R 390.1634

Source: 1998-2000 AACCS.

R 390.1635

Source: 1998-2000 AACCS.

R 390.1636

Source: 1998-2000 AACCS.

**HIGHER EDUCATION ASSISTANCE AUTHORITY
DIFFERENTIAL GRANT PROGRAM**

R 390.1651

Source: 1985 AACCS.

R 390.1652

Source: 1985 AACCS.

R 390.1653

Source: 1985 AACCS.

R 390.1654

Source: 1985 AACCS.

R 390.1655

Source: 1985 AACCS.

R 390.1656

Source: 1985 AACCS.

R 390.1657

Source: 1985 AACCS.

R 390.1658

Source: 1985 AACCS.

R 390.1659

Source: 1985 AACCS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 390.1660
Source: 1985 AACCS.

R 390.1661
Source: 1985 AACCS.

R 390.1662
Source: 1985 AACCS.

R 390.1663
Source: 1985 AACCS.

MICHIGAN WORK-STUDY UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM

R 390.1701
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1702
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1703
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1704
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1705
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1706
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1707
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1708
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1709
Source: 1988 AACCS.

MICHIGAN EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANT PROGRAM

R 390.1721
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1722
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1723
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1724
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1725
Source: 1988 AACCS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 390.1726
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1727
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1728
Source: 1988 AACCS.

ADULT PART-TIME GRANT PROGRAM

R 390.1751
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1752
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1753
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1754
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1755
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1756
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1757
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1758
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1759
Source: 1988 AACCS.

MICHIGAN WORK-STUDY GRADUATE PROGRAM

R 390.1771
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1772
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1773
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1774
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1775
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1776
Source: 1988 AACCS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 390.1777
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1778
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1779
Source: 1988 AACCS.

MICHIGAN EDUCATION TRUST

R 390.1801
Source: 2002 AACCS.

R 390.1802
Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 390.1803
Source: 1992 AACCS.

R 390.1804
Source: 1992 AACCS.

R 390.1805
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.1806
Source: 1992 AACCS.

R 390.1807
Source: 1992 AACCS.

R 390.1808
Source: 1992 AACCS.

R 390.1809
Source: 1992 AACCS.

R 390.1810
Source: 1992 AACCS.

R 390.1811
Source: 1992 AACCS.

R 390.1812
Source: 1992 AACCS.

R 390.1813
Source: 1992 AACCS.

R 390.1814
Source: 1993 AACCS.

R 390.1815
Source: 1993 AACCS.

R 390.1816
Source: 1992 AACCS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 390.1817
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 390.1818
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 390.1819
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 390.1820
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 390.1821
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY

MICHIGAN HIGHER EDUCATION ASSISTANCE AUTHORITY

CHILDREN OF VETERANS TUITION GRANT PROGRAM

R 390.1901
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 390.1902
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 390.1903
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 390.1904
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 390.1905
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 390.1906
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 390.1907
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 390.1908
Source: 2009 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY, LABOR & ECONOMIC GROWTH

COMMISSION FOR THE BLIND

VENDING FACILITY PROGRAM

R 393.1
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.2
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.3
Source: 2004 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 393.4
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.5
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.6
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.7
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.8
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.9
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.10
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.11
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.12
Source: 2004 AACS.

Rule 393.13
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.14
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.15
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.16
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.17
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.18
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.19
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.20
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.21
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.22

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.23

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.24

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.25

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.26

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.27

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.28

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.29

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.30

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.31

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.32

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.33

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.34

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.35

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.36

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.37

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.38

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.39

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.40

Source: 2004 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 393.41
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.42
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.43
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 394.44
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.45
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.46
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.47
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.48
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.49
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.50
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.51
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.52
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.53
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.54
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.55
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.56
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.101
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.102
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.103
Source: 2004 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 393.104
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.105
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.106
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.107
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.108
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.109
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.110
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.111
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.112
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.113
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.199
Source: 1983 AACS.

CLIENT APPEAL PROCEDURES

R 393.201
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 393.202
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 393.203
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 393.204
Source: 1997 AACS.

**MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL RIGHTS
DIVISION ON DEAF AND HARD OF HEARING
QUALIFIED INTERPRETER – GENERAL RULES
PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS**

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 393.5001

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 393.5003

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 393.5004

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 393.5005

Source: 2014 AACCS.

PART 2. MINIMUM CREDENTIAL REQUIREMENTS AND LEVELS

R 393.5021

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 393.5022

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 393.5023

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 393.5024

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 393.5025

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 393.5026

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 393.5027

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 393.5028

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 393.5029

Source: 2014 AACCS.

PART 3. PROCEDURES FOR APPLICATION, CERTIFICATION, AND LISTING

R 393.5031

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 393.5032

Source: 2014 AACCS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 393.5033

Source: 2014 AACCS.

PART 4. PROCEDURES FOR TESTING

R 393.5041

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 393.5042

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 393.5045

Source: 2014 AACCS.

PART 5. MINIMUM STANDARDS OF PRACTICE

R 393.5051

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 393.5052

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 393.5053

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 393.5054

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 393.5055

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 393.5056

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 393.5058

Source: 2014 AACCS.

PART 6. GRIEVANCE AND COMPLAINT PROCEDURES

R 393.5061

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 393.5062

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 393.5063

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 393.5064

Source: 2014 AACCS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

**PART 7. PROCEDURES FOR REVOCATION, SUSPENSION, LIMITATION OF CERTIFICATION,
REINSTATEMENT**

R 393.5070

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 393.5072

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 393.5073

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 393.5074

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 393.5075

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 393.5076

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 393.5077

Source: 2014 AACS.

PART 8. CONTINUING EDUCATION

R 393.5081

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 393.5082

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 393.5083

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 393.5084

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 393.5085

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 393.5086

Source: 2014 AACS.

PART 9. PROCEDURES FOR RENEWAL

R 393.5091

Source: 2014 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 393.5092

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 393.5093

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 393.5094

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 393.5095

Source: 2014 AACCS.

MICHIGAN JOBS COMMISSION

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

PART 1. ELIGIBILITY FOR REHABILITATION SERVICE

R 395.1

Source: 2015 AACCS.

R 395.2

Source: 2015 AACCS.

R 395.3

Source: 2015 AACCS.

R 395.4

Source: 2015 AACCS.

R 395.5

Source: 2015 AACCS.

R 395.6

Source: 2015 AACCS.

R 395.7

Source: 2015 AACCS.

R 395.8

Source: 2015 AACCS.

R 395.21

Source: 2015 AACCS.

R 395.22

Source: 2015 AACCS.

R 395.23

Source: 2015 AACCS.

R 395.24

Source: 2015 AACCS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 395.31
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 395.32
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 395.33
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 395.34
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 395.35
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 395.41
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 395.42
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 395.51
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 395.52
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 395.53
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 395.54
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 395.55
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 395.56
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 395.57
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 395.58
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 395.59
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 395.60
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 395.61
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 395.62
Source: 2015 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 395.63
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 395.64
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 395.65
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 395.66
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 395.67
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 395.68
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 395.69
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 395.70
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 395.71
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 395.72
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 395.73
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 395.74
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 395.75
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 395.76
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 395.77
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 395.78
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 395.79
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 395.80
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 395.81
Source: 2015 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 395.82
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 395.83
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 395.84
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 395.85
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 395.86
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 395.87
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 395.88
Source: 2015 AACS.

**DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION
REIMBURSED PROGRAMS OF VOCATIONAL-TECHNICAL EDUCATION**

R 395.231
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.232
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.236
Source: 2010 AACS.

**PART 2. STATE-APPROVED CAREER AND TECHNICAL
EDUCATION PROGRAMS**

R 395.241
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.242
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.243
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.244
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.251
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.252

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.253

Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.254

Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.261

Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.262

Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.271

Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.272

Source: 2010 AACS.

PART 3. FINANCIAL COMPLIANCE

R 395.281

Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.282

Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.283

Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.284

Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.285

Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.286

Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.291

Source: 1979 AC.

R 395.296

Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.301

Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.311

Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.312

Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.321

Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.322

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

Source: 2010 AACCS.

R 395.323

Source: 2010 AACCS.

R 395.331

Source: 2010 AACCS.

R 395.332

Source: 2010 AACCS.

R 395.333

Source: 1979 AC.

R 395.334

Source: 2010 AACCS.

R 395.335

Source: 2010 AACCS.

R 395.341

Source: 2010 AACCS.

R 395.351

Source: 2010 AACCS.

R 395.352

Source: 2010 AACCS.

R 395.355

Source: 2010 AACCS.

R 395.361

Source: 2010 AACCS.

R 395.362

Source: 2010 AACCS.

**PART 4. REIMBURSEMENT FOR CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION
ON AN ADDED COST BASIS**

R 395.371

Source: 2010 AACCS.

R 395.372

Source: 2010 AACCS.

R 395.373

Source: 2010 AACCS.

R 395.374

Source: 2010 AACCS.

R 395.375

Source: 2010 AACCS.

R 395.376

Source: 2010 AACCS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY, ARTS, AND LIBRARIES

LIBRARY OF MICHIGAN

STATE AID RULES

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 397.01
Source: 2009 AACCS.

R 397.02
Source: 2009 AACCS.

R 397.03
Source: 2009 AACCS.

R 397.04
Source: 2009 AACCS.

R 397.05
Source: 2009 AACCS.

PART 2. APPLICATION FOR STATE AID

R 397.21
Source: 2009 AACCS.

R 397.22
Source: 2009 AACCS.

PART 3. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR PUBLIC LIBRARIES

R 397.31
Source: 2009 AACCS.

PART 4. PUBLIC LIBRARY REQUIREMENTS BASED ON CLASS SIZE

R 397.41
Source: 2009 AACCS.

R 397.42
Source: 2009 AACCS.

R 397.43
Source: 2009 AACCS.

R 397.44
Source: 2009 AACCS.

R 397.45
Source: 2009 AACCS.

R 397.46
Source: 2009 AACCS.

PART 5. SCHOOL PUBLIC LIBRARY REQUIREMENTS

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 397.51
Source: 2009 AACS.

PART 6. COOPERATIVE LIBRARY REQUIREMENTS

R 397.61
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 397.62
Source: 2009 AACS.

PART 7. APPLICATION FOR PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION

R 397.71
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 397.72
Source: 2009 AACS.

PART 8. PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION

R 397.81
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 397.82
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 397.83
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 397.84
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 397.85
Source: 2009 AACS.

PART 9. WAIVER AND APPEAL

R 397.91
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 397.92
Source: 2009 AACS.

**DEPARTMENT OF STATE
MICHIGAN HISTORY DIVISION
SITE PROTECTION**

R 399.101
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 399.102
Source: 1983 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

JUVENILE JUSTICE PROGRAMS

INTERSTATE COMPACT ON THE PLACEMENT OF CHILDREN

R 400.10
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.11
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.11a
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.12
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.13
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.14
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.15
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.16
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.17
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.18
Source: 2015 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY HEALTH

MEDICAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

STATE VENDOR PARTICIPATION IN MEDICAL COSTS

R 400.24
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.25
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.26
Source: 1979 AC.

PART 2. INTERCOUNTY DISPUTES

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.31
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.32
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.33
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.34
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.35
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.36
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.37
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.38
Source: 1997 AACS.

CONSUMER AND INDUSTRY SERVICES

BUREAU OF REGULATORY SERVICE

DIVISION OF CHILD WELFARE LICENSING

R 400.51
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.52
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.53
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.54
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.55
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.56
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.57
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.58
Source: 1979 AC.

DAY CARE CENTERS AND NURSERY SCHOOLS

R 400.120
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.121

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.122

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.123

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.124

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.125

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.126

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.127

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.128

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

FOSTER HOMES FOR CHILDREN

R 400.191

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.192

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.193

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.194

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 499.195

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF ATTORNEY GENERAL

CONSUMER PROTECTION AND CHARITABLE TRUSTS DIVISION

SOLICITING AGENCIES

R 400.241

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.242

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.243

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.244

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.245

Source: 1979 AC.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.245a
Source: 1979 AC.

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES

GENERAL RULES

PART 4. DIVISION OF SERVICES FOR THE BLIND

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

R 400.251
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.252
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.253
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.254
Source: 1979 AC.

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES

GENERAL RULES

PART 5. STATE JUVENILE WARDS

BOYS' TRAINING SCHOOL

R 400.321
Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.331
Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.332
Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.341
Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.343
Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.344
Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.345
Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.346
Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.347
Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.348
Source: 2012 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.349
Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.361
Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.362
Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.371
Source: 2012 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES

GENERAL RULES

PART 7. PROTECTION OF CHILDREN

INTERSTATE PLACEMENTS

R 400.400
Source: 2013 AACS.

INTERCOUNTRY PLACEMENTS

R 400.410
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.411
Source: 2013 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY HEALTH

MEDICAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE FOR THE AGED

R 400.501
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.502
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.503
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.504
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.505
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.506
Source: 1979 AC.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.507
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.508
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.509
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.510
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.511
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.512
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.513
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.514
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.515
Source: 1979 AC.

PART 9. HEARINGS, APPEALS, AND DECLARATORY RULINGS

R 400.901
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.902
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.903
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.904
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.905
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.906
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.907
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.908
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.909
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.910
Source: 2015 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.911
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.912
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.913
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.914
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.915
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.916
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.917
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.918
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.919
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.920
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.921
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.922
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.941
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.951
Source: 1985 AACS.

**OFFICE OF ADULT AND FAMILY COMMUNITY SERVICES
ADULT HOME HELP SERVICES PAYMENTS**

R 400.1101
Source: 1980 AACS.

R 400.1102
Source: 1980 AACS.

R 400.1103
Source: 1980 AACS.

R 400.1104

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

Source: 1980 AACS.

R 400.1105

Source: 1980 AACS.

R 400.1106

Source: 1980 AACS.

R 400.1107

Source: 1980 AACS.

**FAMILY SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
INTENTIONAL PROGRAM VIOLATIONS**

R 400.1121

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

**BUREAU OF REGULATORY SERVICES
GOOD MORAL CHARACTER**

R 400.1151

Source: 1988 AACS.

R 400.1152

Source: 1988 AACS.

R 400.1153

Source: 1988 AACS.

**ADULT FOSTER CARE LICENSING DIVISION
ADULT FOSTER CARE FAMILY HOMES**

R 400.1401

Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1402

Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1403

Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1404

Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1405

Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1406

Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1407

Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1408

Source: 1984 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

- R 400.1409**
Source: 1984 AACS.
- R 400.1410**
Source: 1984 AACS.
- R 400.1411**
Source: 1984 AACS.
- R 400.1412**
Source: 1984 AACS.
- R 400.1413**
Source: 1984 AACS.
- R 400.1414**
Source: 1984 AACS.
- R 400.1415**
Source: 1984 AACS.
- R 400.1416**
Source: 1984 AACS.
- R 400.1417**
Source: 1984 AACS.
- R 400.1418**
Source: 1984 AACS.
- R 400.1419**
Source: 1984 AACS.
- R 400.1420**
Source: 1984 AACS.
- R 400.1421**
Source: 1984 AACS.
- R 400.1422**
Source: 1984 AACS.
- R 400.1423**
Source: 1984 AACS.
- R 400.1424**
Source: 1984 AACS.
- R 400.1425**
Source: 1984 AACS.
- R 400.1426**
Source: 1984 AACS.
- R 400.1427**
Source: 1984 AACS.
- R 400.1428**
Source: 1984 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.1429
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1430
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1431
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1432
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1433
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1434
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1435
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1436
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1437
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1438
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1439
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1440
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1441
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1442
Source: 1984 AACS.

FAMILY AND GROUP DAY CARE HOMES

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 400.1801
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1802
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1803
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1804
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1805

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1806

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1807

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1808

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1809

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1810

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1811

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1812

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1813

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1814

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1815

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1816

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1817

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1818

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1821

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1822

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1831

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1832

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1833

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1834

Source: 2005 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.1835
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1841
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1842
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1851
Source: 2005 AACS.

DEPARTMENT LICENSING AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS

BUREAU OF COMMUNITY AND HEALTH SYSTEMS

LICENSING FAMILY AND GROUP CHILD CARE HOMES

R 400.1901
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.1902
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.1903
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.1904
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.1904a
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.1904b
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.1905
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.1906
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.1907
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.1908
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.1909
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.1910
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.1911
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.1912

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.1913

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.1914

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.1915

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.1916

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.1917

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.1918

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.1919

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.1920

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.1921

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.1922

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.1923

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.1924

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.1925

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.1926

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.1931

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.1932

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.1933

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.1934

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.1935

Source: 2019 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

- R 400.1936**
Source: 2019 AACS.
- R 400.1941**
Source: 2019 AACS.
- R 400.1942**
Source: 2019 AACS.
- R 400.1943**
Source: 2019 AACS.
- R 400.1944**
Source: 2019 AACS.
- R 400.1945**
Source: 2019 AACS.
- R 400.1951**
Source: 2019 AACS.
- R 400.1952**
Source: 2019 AACS.
- R 400.1961**
Source: 2019 AACS.
- R 400.1962**
Source: 2019 AACS.
- R 400.1963**
Source: 2019 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

CHILDREN'S SERVICES AGENCY

CHILD CARE FUND

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 400.2001 Definitions.

Rule 1. As used in these rules:

- (a) "Caseworker" means the primary case manager that meets the educational and experiential requirements as set forth by Supreme Court Administrative Order No. 1985-5, 422 Mich cxi (1985), as modified by Administrative Order No. 1988-3, 430 Mich xcix (1988) and by order of May 19, 2009, effective September 1, 2009, 483 Mich civ (2009), or by department policy.
- (b) "County department" means the county office of the department of health and human services created in each county by section 45 of the social welfare act, 1939 PA 280, MCL 400.45, or the tribal entity found within that county.
- (c) "County department of health and human services subaccount" means the account authorized by the county board of commissioners or tribal entity responsible for the expenditure of child care funds by the county department.
- (d) "Court" means the local or tribal court with jurisdiction over juvenile matters.
- (e) "Department" means the department of health and human services.
- (f) "Direct service" means service provided to a specific client rather than to a general target group.
- (g) "Donated funds" means a gift of money made available to the county child care fund for services for out-of-home placement or in-home care in child welfare or delinquency matters.
- (h) "Donor" means the entity, person, or persons providing the donated funds.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

- (i) "In-home care option" means the expenditure of child care fund dollars for services that are determined by the department to be alternatives to out-of-home care or to provide an early return home for children placed out of the home.
- (j) "Intensive service" means that the caseworker-to-case load ratio is not more than 1 to 20 and that there is not less than an average of 1 face-to-face contact per week during the period a case is open for service.
- (k) "Judicial costs" means costs related to or connected with the administration of justice which include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - (i) Filing fees.
 - (ii) Charges for service of summons and complaint.
 - (iii) Attorney fees.
 - (iv) Competency evaluations.
 - (v) Court reporter charges.
- (l) "Published policies and business processes" means those policies and business processes contained in "The Child Care Fund Handbook," and department policy.
- (m) "State ward charge-back" means the amount of dollars the department bills a county for the cost of care for state wards.
- (n) "Title IV-E" means the funding source established by title IV, part E of the social security act, 42 USC chapter 7, subchapter IV, part E, that provides federal financial participation in the costs of foster care maintenance payments for children who would be eligible for aid to dependent children if living in the parental home or with an acceptable relative.
History: 1987 AACCS; 2020 MR 10, Eff. May 20, 2020.

R 400.2002 Exemption from rule.

- Rule 2. (1) Upon written request of the court or county department, the department shall grant an exemption from an administrative rule only if there is clear and convincing evidence that the alternative to the rule complies with the intent of the administrative rule from which exemption is sought.
- (2) The decision of the department, including the qualification under which the exemption is granted, shall be entered upon the records of the department and a signed copy shall be sent to the court or county department. This exemption may remain in effect for as long as the court or county department continues to comply with the intent of the rule or may be time limited.
History: 1987 AACCS; 2020 MR 10, Eff. May 20, 2020.

R 400.2003 Court staff providing direct services; minimum qualification.

- Rule 3. The court shall document that staff providing direct services to children, or supervising staff who provide direct services to children, for which service costs are reimbursed from the state child care fund meet the minimum qualifications established in the juvenile court standards and administrative guidelines for the care of children established by Supreme Court Administrative Order No. 1985-5, 422 Mich cxi (1985), as modified by Administrative Order No. 1988-3, 430 Mich xcix (1988) and by order of May 19, 2009, effective September 1, 2009, 483 Mich civ (2009), or by department policy.
History: 1987 AACCS; 2020 MR 10, Eff. May 20, 2020.

R 400.2004 County department staff providing direct services; standards.

- Rule 4. The county department shall document that staff providing direct services to children, or supervising staff who provide direct services to children, for which service costs are reimbursed from the state child care fund meet the standards set forth in R 400.4116, R 400.4117, R 400.4118, R 400.4119, R 400.4120, R 400.4121, R 400.12205, R 400.12206, and R 400.12207.
History: 1987 AACCS; 2020 MR 10, Eff. May 20, 2020.

R 400.2005 Rescinded.

History: 1987 AACCS; 2020 MR 10, Eff. May 20, 2020.

R 400.2006 Purchase of contractual services; requirements.

- Rule 6. Contractual services purchased through basic grant or in-home care money must conform to the requirements published in the Child Care Fund Handbook.
History: 1987 AACCS; 2020 MR 10, Eff. May 20, 2020.

R 400.2007 Case records.

- Rule 7. (1) The court and county department shall document eligibility for each child claimed for state child care fund reimbursement by the program and accounting records.
- (2) Documentation of eligibility must be retained as directed by the Child Care Fund Handbook.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

History: 1987 AACCS; 2020 MR 10, Eff. May 20, 2020.

R 400.2008 County child care fund expenditure reimbursement; eligibility.

Rule 8. (1) To be eligible for state child care reimbursement, a county or tribal entity shall annually submit a plan and budget, on forms provided by the department that conform to the requirements established in published policies and business processes. Each annual plan and budget shall be certified by the presiding judge of the court, director of the county department, and chairperson of the county board of commissioners or county or tribal executive.

(2) To be eligible for state child care fund reimbursement, expenditures made from the court subaccount for out-of-home care must be pursuant to sections 2, 5, 8, and 25 of chapter XA of the probate code of 1939, 1939 PA 288, MCL 712A.2, 712A.5, 712A.18, and 712A.25.

(3) All of the following provisions apply to expenditures made from the county department subaccount for out-of-home care for these expenditures to be eligible for state child care fund reimbursement:

(a) The care is ordered by the court and the child is supervised by the county department.

(b) The care is voluntary, and all the following provisions apply:

(i) The child is under 18 years of age.

(ii) A written, signed agreement has been received from the child's parent, legal guardian, or other custodian.

(iii) The agreement specifies the amount of financial support required from the parent.

(iv) Financial need is not the sole reason for the request for out-of-home care.

(c) A county department supervising children funded through the child care fund shall document that it is approved as a child placing agency under 1973 PA 116, MCL 722.111 to 722.128.

History: 1987 AACCS; 2020 MR 10, Eff. May 20, 2020.

R 400.2009 In-home care.

Rule 9. The in-home care option of the child care fund may be used for children under the jurisdiction of the court to provide for early intervention to treat problems of delinquency and neglect. In-home services are reimbursable in the following situations:

(a) In-home care is provided as an alternative to removal from home and placement in detention or other out-of-home care and all the following provisions have been met:

(i) A complaint has been received and accepted by the court or the youth has been ordered to participate in the in-home care program at the dispositional hearing.

(ii) The expenditure of child care fund money for in-home care is not for judicial costs.

(iii) The services are intensive.

(iv) The parent or parents and the youth or designee, or both, have agreed in writing to receive in-home services or a preliminary hearing has been held.

(v) The court shall document that court staff responsible for case plan development and monitoring meet the qualifications established in the juvenile court standards and administrative guidelines for the care of children established by Supreme Court Administrative Order No. 1985-5, 422 Mich cxi (1985), as modified by Administrative Order No. 1988-3, 430 Mich xcix (1988) and by order of May 19, 2009, effective September 1, 2009, 483 Mich civ (2009).

(b) In-home care programs use case service payments in support of probation services, which can be shown, by the county, to have a relationship between those payments and the days of out-of-home care in the county. These case service payments are not to be made to pay for basic family needs otherwise available through public assistance programs.

(c) The in-home care early return option is used to accelerate the early return of a youth from family foster care, institutional care, or any other out-of-home care if all the following provisions are met:

(i) The case plan identifies an early return goal.

(ii) The case plan identifies all the parties and services.

(iii) The expenditure of child care fund money for in-home care is not for judicial costs.

(iv) Either the parent or parents, guardian, or custodian, and the youth have agreed, in writing, to receive in-home services. If the youth is younger than 14 years of age or unable to consent to receive services, or both, a hearing must be held and the court must order the youth into a program.

(v) The court documents that court staff or designee responsible for case plan development and monitoring, or both, meet the qualifications established in the juvenile court standards and administrative guidelines for the care of children established by Supreme Court Administrative Order No. 1985-5, 422 Mich cxi (1985), as modified by Administrative Order No. 1988-3, 430 Mich xcix (1988) and by order of May 19, 2009, effective September 1, 2009, 483 Mich civ (2009).

(d) The county department may provide for in-home care services from its subaccount for substantiated Category 1 and 2 protective services cases, if expenditures are not for judicial costs. The case plan must identify all parties and services and one of the following must apply to the service or services:

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

- (i) The service or services are ordered as an alternative to out-of-home care.
- (ii) The service or services prevent the need to petition the juvenile court for removal or prevent placement in voluntary foster care.
- (iii) The service or services will accelerate the return of a youth from out-of-home care.
- (iv) The court documents that court staff or designee responsible for case plan development and monitoring, or both, meet the qualifications established in the juvenile court standards and administrative guidelines for the care of children established by Supreme Court Administrative Order No. 1985-5, 422 Mich cxi (1985), as modified by Administrative Order No. 1988-3, 430 Mich xcix (1988) and by order of May 19, 2009, effective September 1, 2009, 483 Mich civ (2009).
- (v) In-home care programs use case service payments in support of in-home care services, which can be shown by the county's or court's relationship between those payments and the days of out-of-home care in the county.
- (e) Case service payments are not made to cover basic family needs otherwise available through public assistance programs.
History: 1987 AACCS; 2020 MR 10, Eff. May 20, 2020.

R 400.2010 Basic grant programs; reimbursement eligibility.

Rule 10. To be eligible for state reimbursement, basic grant programs must be provided to youth who are within or are likely to come within the jurisdiction of the court as defined by sections 2a and 2b of chapter XIIA of the probate code of 1939, 1939 PA 288, MCL 712A.2a and 712A.2b. In addition, basic grant programs must comply with all the following provisions to be eligible for reimbursement:

- (a) The programs are described in the annual county plan and budget and conform to the department's published policies and business processes as provided in the Child Care Fund Handbook.
- (b) The court shall document that court staff or designee responsible for individual case plan development and monitoring, or both, meet the qualifications established by Supreme Court Administrative Order No. 1985-5, 422 Mich cxi (1985), as modified by Administrative Order No. 1988-3, 430 Mich xcix (1988) and by order of May 19, 2009, effective September 1, 2009, 483 Mich civ (2009).
- (c) The county department shall document that county department staff responsible for individual case management and monitoring meet the requirements for staff supervising children in foster care as specified in R 400.12205, R 400.12206, and R 400.12207.
- (d) The county department or court shall document that contractual providers who develop or monitor case plans meet the requirements for staff supervising children in foster care as established in rule I of the juvenile court standards and administrative guidelines for the care of children established by Supreme Court Administrative Order No. 1985-5, 422 Mich cxi (1985), as modified by Administrative Order No. 1988-3, 430 Mich xcix (1988) and by order of May 19, 2009, effective September 1, 2009, 483 Mich civ (2009).
- (e) The county department and court shall maintain individual case record documentation as specified by the department in published policies and business processes as provided in the Child Care Fund Handbook and shall make the individual case record documentation available to the department for review and monitoring.
History: 1987 AACCS; 2020 MR 10, Eff. May 20, 2020.

R 400.2011

Source: 1987 AACCS.

PART 2. ELIGIBLE EXPENDITURE CLASSIFICATIONS

R 400.2021 Definitions.

Rule 21. As used in this part:

- (a) "Case Services payments," formerly known as nonscheduled payments, means payments to individuals or organizations for items specified and defined in the department's published policies and business processes that are not included in the state-established per diem rate.
- (b) "County-operated facility" means a facility licensed or approved as a child caring institution or a court-operated facility, or both, to provide group care, shelter care, or detention administered and staffed by county employees.
- (c) "Intensive rate" means payment in excess of the state-established rate for specialized abuse/neglect foster care that must receive special approval as specified in the department's published policies and business processes.
- (d) "State rates" means rates established and published by the department for all the following:
 - (i) Payment for foster family care and independent living costs.
 - (ii) Payment for a private child care institution.
 - (iii) Payment for a private child placing agency.
- (e) "Subsidy payment bed hold" means payment to assure the availability of bed space for placement referrals.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

History: 1987 AACCS; 2020 MR 10, Eff. May 20, 2020.

R 400.2022 County child care fund expenditures; eligibility for reimbursement.

Rule 22. (1) Unless otherwise indicated, for county child care fund expenditures within the limits of the annual child care fund ceiling to be eligible for state child care fund 50% reimbursement, all payments must provide a direct service and be case-specific, identifiable to an individual child, and must not be for a judicial cost or an administrative cost. However, certain administrative costs as defined by the department in published policies and business processes are reimbursable.

(2) State child care fund reimbursement may be allowed unless otherwise accessible and available by other public assistance programs necessary to achieve the goals and outcomes for in-home care or out-of-home care. Reimbursement must not be made for costs associated with an otherwise eligible child or family, or both, if the reason for the unavailability of public assistance is due to intentional program violations and disqualification of any public assistance.

History: 1987 AACCS; 2020 MR 10, Eff. May 20, 2020.

R 400.2023 Reimbursable family foster care expenditures and costs.

Rule 23. (1) The following child-specific direct supervision or purchased placing agency family foster care expenditures are reimbursable within state-established rates or approved intensive rates:

(a) Care provided in the following locations:

(i) Foster family homes.

(ii) Foster family group homes.

(iii) Legal guardian homes.

(iv) Homes of related persons.

(b) Initial clothing, clothing maintenance, and supplemental clothing allowances within state rates as specified in the department's published policies and business processes.

(c) Items necessary for a child's educational experience that are not available without additional cost through the public-school system.

(d) Medical, dental, psychological, and psychiatric service and materials, subject to the limitations in R 400.2022.

(e) Unusual transportation costs incurred by the foster parents or payments to a public carrier for transportation for treatment and service as part of a case plan.

(f) Transportation costs incurred by a foster child's parents if the case plan documents that assistance is needed to assure contact between the parent and child. The maximum reimbursable rates must conform to the requirements published in the department's policies and business processes.

(g) Other costs for behavioral incentive that are designed to encourage and support desirable behavior, and that are documented in a service plan.

(h) A once-a-year allowance for a gift at holiday time for each child in foster care.

(2) All the following are reimbursable non-child-specific family foster care costs:

(a) Payment to foster parents for the cost of foster parent training. Reimbursable costs include all the following:

(i) Cost of transportation.

(ii) Child care.

(iii) Tuition.

(iv) Training supplies.

(b) Subsidy payments to foster parents if supported by a contract.

(c) Relief payments to foster parents of an approved group or shelter home program if supported by a contract.

(d) Respite payments to foster parents of an approved group or shelter home program if supported by a contract.

(e) Recreation payments to foster parents of an approved group or shelter home program as defined and restricted by the department's policies and business processes.

(f) Supply payments to foster parents of an approved group or shelter home program for personal items for children in the program.

History: 1987 AACCS; 2020 MR 10, Eff. May 20, 2020.

R 400.2024 Reimbursable costs of institutional care.

Rule 24. All the following are reimbursable costs of institutional care:

(a) The operating costs of a county-operated facility approved to provide detention, group care, or shelter care, as defined by the office in published policies and business processes, which is limited to the governing policy provided by the office in published policies and business processes. These costs are restricted to the following expenditures for services and goods necessary to provide direct services to the youth placed in the facility:

(i) The cost for direct care, administrative, and support staff who devote 100% of their time to the youth placed in the facility.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

- (ii) The cost of supportive services on a prorated basis if supported by documentation.
- (iii) Prorated space costs if the entire facility is not utilized as a child care institution.
- (iv) A once-a-year allowance for a gift at holiday time for each ward in institutional care.
- (b) The cost of care in an out-of-state institution that has filed documentation, with the state or the court, of having a valid license to provide care and the details of the rates and service provided.
- (c) The cost of care provided in another county's child care facility if the facility has established and published the same per diem rate for all county and state placements.
- (d) Subsidy payments to a facility operated by another county to assure the availability of bed spaces if approved in the annual plan and budget.
- (e) The cost of care in a certified medical or psychiatric hospital.
- (f) The cost of care, at the state-established rate, in a facility licensed as a private child care institution.
- (g) The cost of care, exclusive of the education costs, at a boarding school licensed under section 1335 of the revised school code, 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1335.
- (h) The cost of case service payments for services or materials not included in state-established rates.
History: 1987 AACCS; 2020 MR 10, Eff. May 20, 2020.

R 400.2025

Source: 1987 AACCS.

R 400.2026

Source: 1987 AACCS.

R 400.2027

Source: 1987 AACCS.

R 400.2028 State expenses.

Rule 28. The following county child care fund expenditures are 100% reimbursable from the state child care fund:

- (a) Reimbursement to a private child caring agency for the cost of foster care, exclusive of administrative costs, for a child released to the agency under section 29 of chapter X of the probate code of 1939, 1939 PA 288, MCL 710.29.
- (b) Basic grant costs as approved in the county annual plan and budget as set forth in R 400.2010.
History: 1987 AACCS; 2020 MR 10, Eff. May 20, 2020.

PART 3. ACCOUNTING

R 400.2031 Standards and requirements.

Rule 31. In addition to the accounting standards and requirements specified in section 117c of the social welfare act, 1939 PA 280, MCL 400.117c, and section 1 of the uniform budgeting and accounting act, 1968 PA 2, MCL 141.421, the following provisions apply:

- (a) All expenditures and disbursements from the court subaccount for which state reimbursement is claimed must be recorded in the county child care fund in the expenditure accounts specified in the publication entitled "Accounting Procedures Manual for Local Units of Government in Michigan" issued by the department of treasury.
- (b) All expenditures and disbursements from the county department subaccount for which state reimbursement is claimed must be recorded in the county child care fund in the expenditure accounts specified in the department accounting manual.
- (c) All revenues and receipts to the court subaccount related to child care costs for which state reimbursement is claimed shall be recorded in the child care fund and be classified in the revenue accounts as specified in the publication entitled "Accounting Procedures Manual for Local Units of Government in Michigan" issued by the department of treasury.
- (d) All revenues and receipts to the county department subaccount related to child care costs for which state reimbursement is claimed must be recorded in the child care fund and be classified in revenue accounts as specified in the department accounting manual.
- (e) County child care fund expenditures submitted for state reimbursement must be recorded separately from expenditures that are not eligible for state reimbursement.
- (f) A record of the cost for each child must be maintained for direct supervision or purchased placing agency family care, another county's institution, private institution, medical and psychiatric hospital, boarding schools, in-home care, and independent living.
- (g) Money received for a child's care up to the cost of care must be reported on the monthly financial report forms provided by the department.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

- (h) Money received for a child's care more than the cost of care must be placed in a trust for the child.
- (i) The accounting records of the probate court subaccount of the child care fund must be retained in compliance with the publication entitled "Record Retention General Schedule #15 Circuit Courts" issued by the state supreme court administration office.
- (j) The accounting records of the county department subaccount of the child care fund must be retained in compliance with the department's child care fund policy and made available for state audit.
- (k) The county shall document that the expenditure of child care fund money reported for state reimbursement for goods or services from a third party complies with county policy with respect to contract and bidding requirements.
- (l) The county shall document that all supplies and equipment for which state reimbursement is received are identified as county property and controlled in compliance with the inventory and control policies of the county.
History: 1987 AACS; 2020 MR 10, Eff. May 20, 2020.

PART 4. REPORTING

R 400.2041 Definition.

Rule 41. As used in this part, "offset" means the process the department uses to determine the dollar amount to bill a county for state ward charge-back or the remittance of state aid for the reimbursement of department child care fund expenditures.

History: 1987 AACS; 2020 MR 10, Eff. May 20, 2020.

R 400.2042

Source: 1987 AACS.

R 400.2043

Source: 1987 AACS.

R 400.2044 Department approval of county annual plan and budget.

Rule 44. The department shall approve, within 30 calendar days after receipt, a properly completed annual plan and budget that complies with the requirements of section 117c of the social welfare act, 1939 PA 280, MCL 400.117c.

History: 1987 AACS; 2020 MR 10, Eff. May 20, 2020.

R 400.2045 Rescinded.

History: 1987 AACS; 2020 MR 10, Eff. May 20, 2020.

R 400.2046

Source: 1987 AACS.

R 400.2047

Source: 1987 AACS.

R 400.2048 Department responsibilities to counties.

Rule 48. (1) The office department shall be responsible for providing all necessary information to counties to meet the requirements of these rules and child care fund policy.

(2) The department shall provide county-level assistance for county plan and budget development, program eligibility monitoring, and compliance.

History: 1987 AACS; 2020 MR 10, Eff. May 20, 2020.

R 400.2049 Monitoring county population projections.

Rule 49. The department shall monitor county population projections produced by the department of technology, management and budget. The department shall provide to those counties that are projected to exceed or decline below the 75,000 population mark a 15-month period within which to develop a basic grant program or to change to the county juvenile officer grant payment system as provided in section 3 of 1919 (Ex Sess) PA 22, MCL 400.253.

History: 1987 AACS; 2020 MR 10, Eff. May 20, 2020.

ADULT FOSTER CARE LICENSING DIVISION

ADULT FOSTER CARE FACILITIES

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 400.2101
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2102
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2103
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2104
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2105
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2106
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2111
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2112
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2113
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2114
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2115
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2116
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2117
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2118
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2119
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2120
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2121
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2122
Source: 1997 AACS.

PART 2. FAMILY HOMES, FIRE SAFETY

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

- R 400.2201**
Source: 1984 AACS.
- R 400.2202**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 400.2203**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 400.2204**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 400.2205**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 400.2206**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 400.2207**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 400.2208**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 400.2209**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 400.2210**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 400.2211**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 400.2212**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 400.2213**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 400.2214**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 400.2215**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 400.2216**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 400.2217**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 400.2218**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 400.2219**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 400.2220**
Source: 1997 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.2221
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2222
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2223
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2224
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2231
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.2232
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2233
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.2234
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2241
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2242
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.2243
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.2244
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2245
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2246
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2247
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2248
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2249
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2250
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2251
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2252
Source: 1997 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.2253
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2254
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2255
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2256
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2257
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2261
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2271
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2272
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2273
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2274
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2275
Source: 1997 AACS.

PART 3. GROUP HOMES

R 400.2301
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2302
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2303
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2304
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2305
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2306
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2307
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2302
Source: 1997 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

- R 400.2303**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 400.2304**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 400.2305**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 400.2306**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 400.2307**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 400.2308**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 400.2309**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 400.2310**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 400.2311**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 400.2312**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 400.2313**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 400.2314**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 400.2315**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 400.2316**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 400.2317**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 400.2318**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 400.2319**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 400.2320**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 400.2321**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 400.2322**
Source: 1997 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.2323
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2324
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2331
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2332
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2333
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2334
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2341
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2342
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2343
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2344
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2345
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2346
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2347
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2348
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2349
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2350
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2351
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2352
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2353
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2354
Source: 1997 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.2355
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2356
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2357
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2361
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2371
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2372
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2373
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2374
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2375
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2376
Source: 1982 AACS.

**DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES
ADULT FOSTER CARE LICENSING DIVISION
ADULT FOSTER CARE FACILITIES
PART 4. CONGREGATE FACILITIES**

R 400.2401
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2402
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2403
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2404
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2405
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2406
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2407
Source: 1979 AC.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

- R 400.2411**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 400.2412**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 400.2413**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 400.2414**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 400.2415**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 400.2416**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 400.2417**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 400.2418**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 400.2421**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 400.2422**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 400.2423**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 400.2424**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 400.2431**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 400.2432**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 400.2433**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 400.2434**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 400.2447**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 400.2448**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 400.2451**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 400.2452**
Source: 1979 AC.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

- R 400.2453**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 400.2454**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 400.2455**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 400.2456**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 400.2457**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 400.2461**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 400.2471**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 400.2472**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 400.2473**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 400.2474**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 400.2475**
Source: 1979 AC.

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY, LABOR & ECONOMIC GROWTH

BUREAU OF REGULATORY SERVICES

ADULT FOSTER CARE FACILITIES

PART 5. FIRE SAFETY; CONGREGATE FACILITIES

- R 400.2501**
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.
- R 400.2502**
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.
- R 400.2503**
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.
- R 400.2504**
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.
- R 400.2505**
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.
- R 400.2506**
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.2507
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2508
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2509
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2510
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2511
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2512
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2513
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2514
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2515
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2516
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2517
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2518
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2519
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2520
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2521
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2531
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2532
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2533
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2534
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.2535
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2536
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2537
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2538
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2539
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2540
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2541
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2542
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2543
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2544
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2545
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2551
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2552
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2553
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2554
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2555
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2556
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2557
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2558
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2559

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2560

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2561

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2562

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2563

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2564

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2565

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2566

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2567

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

**FAMILY SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
FOOD STAMP PROGRAM**

R 400.3001

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.3002

Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.3003

Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.3004

R 400.3005

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.3006

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3007

Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.3008

Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.3009

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.3010

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.3011

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.3012

Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.3013

Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.3014

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3015

Source: 2014 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

ECONOMIC STABILITY ADMINISTRATION

FAMILY INDEPENDENCE PROGRAM

R 400.3101

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.3102

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.3103

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.3104

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.3105

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.3106

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.3107

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.3108

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.3109

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.3110

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.3111

Source: 2014 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

- R 400.3112**
Source: 2019 AACCS.
- R 400.3113**
Source: 2014 AACCS.
- R 400.3114**
Source: 1997 AACCS.
- R 400.3115**
Source: 2014 AACCS.
- R 400.3116**
Source: 2014 AACCS.
- R 400.3117**
Source: 1997 AACCS.
- R 400.3118**
Source: 1997 AACCS.
- R 400.3119**
Source: 1997 AACCS.
- R 400.3120**
Source: 1997 AACCS.
- R 400.3121**
Source: 1997 AACCS.
- R 400.3122**
Source: 1997 AACCS.
- R 400.3123**
Source: 2014 AACCS.
- R 400.3124**
Source: 2014 AACCS.
- R 400.3125**
Source: 2014 AACCS.
- R 400.3126**
Source: 1997 AACCS.
- R 400.3127**
Source: 2014 AACCS.
- R 400.3128**
Source: 1997 AACCS.
- R 400.3129**
Source: 2014 AACCS.
- R 400.3130**
Source: 2014 AACCS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.3131
Source: 2014 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

FAMILY SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

STATE DISABILITY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

R 400.3151
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.3152
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.3153
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.3154
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.3155
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.3156
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.3157
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.3158
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.3159
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.3160
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.3161
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.3162
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.3163
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.3164
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.3165
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.3166
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

- R 400.3167**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.3168**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.3169**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.3170**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.3171**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.3172**
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.
- R 400.3173**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.3174**
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.
- R 400.3175**
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.
- R 400.3176**
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.
- R 400.3177**
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.
- R 400.3178**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.3179**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.3180**
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

MEDICAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

- R 400.3351**
Source: 1979 AC.

MSA PROVIDER HEARINGS

- R 400.3401**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.3402**
Source: 2016 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

- R 400.3403**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.3404**
Source: 2016 AACS.
- R 400.3405**
Source: 2016 AACS.
- R 400.3406**
Source: 2016 AACS.
- R 400.3407**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 400.3408**
Source: 2016 AACS.
- R 400.3409**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.3410**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.3410**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.3411**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.3412**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.3413**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.3414**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.3415**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.3416**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.3417**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.3418**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.3419**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.3420**
Source: 2015 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.3421
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.3422
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.3423
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.3424
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.3425
Source: 1979 AC.

**OFFICE OF INCOME ASSISTANCE
EMERGENCY NEEDS PROGRAM**

R 400.3501
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3502
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3503
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3504
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3505
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3506
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3507
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3508
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3509
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3510
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3511
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3512
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3513
Source: 1997 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.3514
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3515
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3516
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3517
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3518
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3519
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3520
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3521
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3522
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3523
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3524
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3525
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3526
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3527
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3528
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3529
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3530
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3531
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3532

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3533

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3534

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3535

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3536

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3537

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3538

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3539

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3540

Source: 1997 AACS.

**OFFICE OF EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
MICHIGAN OPPORTUNITY AND SKILLS TRAINING PROGRAM**

R 400.3591

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3592

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3593

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3594

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3595

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3596

Source: 1997 AACS.

**FAMILY SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING PROGRAM**

R 400.3601

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.3602

Source: 2014 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

- R 400.3603**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 400.3604**
Source: 2014 AACS.
- R 400.3605**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 400.3606**
Source: 2014 AACS.
- R 400.3607**
Source: 2014 AACS.
- R 400.3608**
Source: 2014 AACS.
- R 400.3609**
Source: 2014 AACS.
- R 400.3610**
Source: 2014 AACS.
- R 400.3611**
Source: 2014 AACS.
- R 400.3612**
Source: 2014 AACS.
- R 400.3613**
Source: 1997 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

CHILDREN'S SERVICES AGENCY

DIVISION OF CHILD WELFARE LICENSING

CHILD CARING INSTITUTIONS

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 400.4101 Definitions.

Rule 101. (1) As used in these rules:

- (a) "Accredited college or university" means a college or university recognized by the United States Department of Education.
- (b) "Act" means 1973 PA 116, MCL 722.111 to 722.128, and known as the child care organization licensing act.
- (c) "Audit" means a review done by an auditor that conforms with generally accepted accounting principles.
- (d) "Case record" means the individual file kept by an institution concerning a child who has been placed at the institution.
- (e) "Chief administrator" means the person designated by the licensee as having the onsite day-to-day responsibility for the overall administration of a child caring institution and for assuring the care, safety, and protection of residents.
- (f) "Chief administrator designee" means a person above the level of the supervisor who approved an action, and who was not involved in the decision being reviewed.
- (g) "Child caring institution" or "CCI" means a child caring institution as defined in section 1 of 1973 PA 116, MCL 722.111.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

- (h) "Child caring institution staff member" means an individual who is 18 years or older, and to whom any of the following apply:
- (i) Is employed by a child caring institution for compensation, including adults who do not work directly with children.
 - (ii) Is a contract employee or self-employed individual working with a child caring institution.
 - (iii) Is an intern or other person who provides specific services under these rules.
- (i) "Corporal punishment" means hitting, paddling, shaking, slapping, spanking, or any other use of physical force as a means of behavior management.
- (j) "Detention facility" means an institution that primarily provides care and supervision for youth pending adjudication for status or criminal offenses or pending placement in a treatment facility post-adjudication.
- (k) "Department" means the Michigan department of health and human services.
- (l) "Developmentally disabled" means an individual who has an impairment of general intellectual functioning or adaptive behavior that meets all of the following criteria:
- (i) It originated before the person became 18 years of age.
 - (ii) It has continued since its origination or can be expected to continue indefinitely.
 - (iii) It constitutes a substantial burden to the impaired person's ability to perform normally in society.
 - (iv) It is attributable to 1 or more of the following:
 - (A) Significant cognitive impairment, cerebral palsy, epilepsy, or autism.
 - (B) Any other condition of a person found to be closely related to significant cognitive impairment because it produces a similar impairment or requires treatment and services similar to those required for a person who is significantly cognitively impaired.
- (m) "Direct care worker" means a person who provides direct care and supervision of children in an institution.
- (n) "Human behavioral science" means a course of study producing a degree from an accredited college or university in any of the following:
- (i) Social work.
 - (ii) Psychology.
 - (iii) Guidance and counseling.
 - (iv) Consumer or community services.
 - (v) Criminal justice.
 - (vi) Family ecology.
 - (vii) Sociology.
- (o) "Juvenile justice youth" means a youth pending adjudication for status or criminal offenses or a youth who has been adjudicated under section 2(a) of chapter XIIA of the probate code of 1939, 1939 PA 288, MCL 712A.2a, or section 1 of chapter IX of the code of criminal procedure, 1927 PA 175, MCL 769.1.
- (p) "License" means a license issued by the department to a non-governmentally operated institution or a certificate of approval issued by the department to a governmentally operated institution indicating that the institution is in compliance with these rules.
- (q) "Licensee" means the agency, association, corporation, firm, organization, person, partnership, department, or agency of the state, county, city, or other political subdivision that has submitted an original application for licensure or approval or has been issued a license or certificate of approval to operate a child caring institution.
- (r) "Licensee designee" means the individual who is authorized by the licensee, board of directors, or the governing body for a public institution, to act on behalf of the corporation or organization on licensing matters.
- (s) "Licensing authority" means the administrative unit of the department that has the responsibility for making licensing and approval recommendations for an institution.
- (t) "Medication" means prescription and nonprescription medicines.
- (u) "Misconduct" is conduct by a resident that affects the safety and security of residents, staff, or the community.
- (v) "Open institution" means an institution or facility, or portion thereof, that is used to house residents and that is not locked against egress, except for an approved behavior management room.
- (w) "Parent" means biological parent, including custodial and non-custodial parent, adoptive parent, or guardian.
- (x) "Protection" means the continual responsibility of the licensee to take reasonable action to ensure the health, safety, and well-being of a resident while under the supervision of the licensee or an agent or employee of the licensee, including protection from physical harm, humiliation, intimidation, and social, moral, financial, and personal exploitation.
- (y) "Resident" means a child who is admitted to and resides in an institution.
- (z) "Seclusion room" means a room or area approved for the confinement or retention of a single resident. The door to the room may be equipped with a security locking device which operates by means of a key or is electrically operated and has a key override and emergency electrical backup in case of a power failure.
- (aa) "Secure institution" means an institution, or portion thereof, other than a seclusion room, used to house residents that is

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

secured against egress from the building.

(bb) "Serious injury" means any significant impairment of the physical condition of the minor child as determined by qualified medical personnel. This includes, but is not limited to, burns, lacerations, bone fractures, substantial hematoma, and injuries to internal organs, whether self-inflicted or inflicted by someone else.

(cc) "Shelter care facility" means an institution which primarily provides care for residents for assessment, short-term supportive care, or placement planning.

(dd) "Social service supervisor" means a person who supervises a social service worker.

(ee) "Social service worker" means a person who works directly with residents, their families, and other relevant individuals and who is primarily responsible for the development, implementation, and review of service plans for the resident. This definition does not prevent a team approach to service plan development and implementation.

(ff) "Terms of license" or "terms of approval" means those designations noted on an institution's license or certificate of approval for which the institution is authorized or approved. Such designations include the following:

(i) Short-term institution.

(ii) Residential treatment institution.

(iii) Secure institution.

(iv) Open institution.

(v) Age of children to be accepted for care.

(vi) Sex of children to be accepted for care.

(vii) Number of children to be accepted for care.

(viii) Effective and expiration dates.

(gg) "Treatment institution" means an institution whose primary purpose and function is to provide habilitative or rehabilitative services.

(2) A term defined in the act has the same meaning when used in these rules unless otherwise indicated .

History: 1983 AACCS; 2015 AACCS; 2019 AACCS; 2020 MR 10, Eff. May 27, 2020.

R 400.4102

Source: 2015 AACCS.

R 400.4103

Source: 2015 AACCS.

R 400.4104

Source: 2015 AACCS.

R 400.4105

Source: 2015 AACCS.

R 400.4106

Source: 2015 AACCS.

R 400.4107

Source: 2015 AACCS.

R 400.4108

Source: 2015 AACCS.

R 400.4109

Source: 2015 AACCS.

R 400.4110

Source: 2015 AACCS.

R 400.4111

Source: 2015 AACCS.

R 400.4112

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.4113

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4114

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4115

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4116

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4117

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4118

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4119

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4120

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4121

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4122

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4123

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4124

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4125

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4126

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4127

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4128

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4129

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4130

Source: 1983 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

- R 400.4131**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.4132**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.4133**
Source: 1983 AACS.
- R 400.4134**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.4135**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.4136**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.4137**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.4138**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.4139**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.4140**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.4141**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.4142**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.4143**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.4144**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.4145**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.4146**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.4147**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.4148**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.4149**
Source: 2015 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.4150

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4151

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4152

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4153

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4154

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4155

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4156

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4157

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4158

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4159 Resident restraint; pregnant youth.

Rule 159. (1) An institution must establish and follow written policies and procedures regarding restraint. These policies and procedures shall be available to all residents, their families, and referring agencies.

(2) Resident restraint must be performed in a manner that is safe, appropriate, and proportionate to the severity of the minor child's behavior, chronological and developmental age, size, gender, physical condition, medical condition, psychiatric condition, and personal history, including any history of trauma, and done in a manner consistent with the resident's treatment plan.

(3) Subrules (4) and (5) apply to those public or private licensed child caring institutions for which the primary purpose is to serve juveniles that have been accused or adjudicated delinquent for having committed an offense, other than a juvenile accused or adjudicated under section 2 of chapter XIII A of the probate code of 1939, 1939 PA 288, MCL 712A.2.

(4) Mechanical restraints must not be used on pregnant youth, including youth who are in labor, delivery, and post-partum recovery, unless credible, reasonable grounds exist to believe the youth presents an immediate and serious threat of hurting self, staff, or others.

(5) The following restraints are prohibited for use on pregnant youth unless reasonable grounds exist to believe the youth presents an immediate and credible risk of escape that cannot be reasonably minimized through any other method:

(a) Abdominal restraints.

(b) Leg and ankle restraints.

(c) Wrist restraints behind the back.

(d) Four-point restraints on known pregnant juveniles.

(6) The written policy must include all of the following:

(a) Procedures for the review of an incident of restraint within 48 hours by a level of supervision above the staff ordering or conducting the restraint to determine if the requirements of the institution's procedures were adhered to in directing and conducting the restraint.

(b) Procedures for the provision of sufficient and adequate training for all staff members of the institution who may use or order the use of restraint using the institution's written procedures.

(c) Procedures for recording restraints as an incident report.

(d) Procedures for the review and aggregation of incident reports regarding restraints at least biannually by the institution's director or designee.

(7) The written policy must only permit the licensee to restrain a child for the following circumstances:

(a) To prevent injury to the child, self-injury, or injury to others.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

- (b) As a precaution against escape or truancy.
- (c) When there is serious destruction of property that places a child or others at serious threat of violence or injury if no intervention occurs.
- (8) The written policy must prohibit, at a minimum, any of the following aversive punishment procedures:
 - (a) The use of noxious substances.
 - (b) The use of instruments causing temporary incapacitation.
 - (c) Chemical restraint as defined in the act.
- (9) Restraint equipment and physical restraint techniques must not be used for punishment, discipline, or retaliation.
- (10) The use of a restraint chair is prohibited.
- (11) Resident restraint must only be applied for the minimum time necessary to accomplish the purpose for its use as specifically permitted in subrule (2) of this rule. Approval of a supervisor must be obtained when the restraint lasts more than 20 minutes.
- (12) The approval of the administrator or his or her designee must be obtained before any use of material or mechanical restraints. A staff member shall be present continuously while material or mechanical restraint equipment is being used on a resident, and the staff member shall remain in close enough proximity to the restraint to intervene immediately in case of emergency to protect the safety of the resident.
- (13) A staff person shall document each use of material or mechanical restraint equipment in a written record and shall include all of the following information:
 - (a) The name of the resident.
 - (b) The name of the administrator or designee who authorized the use of the equipment, and the time of the authorization.
 - (c) The time the restraint equipment was applied.
 - (d) The name of the staff member who was responsible for the application.
 - (e) A description of the specific behavior that necessitated its use.
 - (f) The name of the staff person who was continuously with the resident.
 - (g) The date and time of removal of the equipment and the name of the person removing the equipment.

History: 2015 AACCS; 2020 MR 10, Eff. May 27, 2020.

R 400.4160

Source: 2015 AACCS.

R 400.4161

Source: 2015 AACCS.

R 400.4162

Source: 2015 AACCS.

R 400.4163

Source: 2015 AACCS.

R 400.4164

Source: 2015 AACCS.

R 400.4165

Source: 2015 AACCS.

R 400.4166

Source: 2015 AACCS.

R 400.4167

Source: 2015 AACCS.

R 400.4168

Source: 2015 AACCS.

R 400.4169

Source: 2015 AACCS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.4170
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4172
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4173
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4175
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4176
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4177
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4178
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4181
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4182
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4183
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4199
Source: 1983 AACS.

PART 2. SHORT-TERM INSTITUTIONS

R 400.4201
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4231
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4232
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4234
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4237
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4238
Source: 2015 AACS.

PART 3. RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT INSTITUTIONS

R 400.4302

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4331

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4332

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4334

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4335

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4336

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4337

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4338

Source: 2015 AACS.

PART 4. ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

R 400.4401

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4407

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4409

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4411

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4414

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4417

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4420

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4426

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4428

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4431

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4435

Source: 1983 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

PART 5. FIRE SAFETY FOR SMALL, LARGE, AND SECURE INSTITUTION FACILITIES

- R 400.4501**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.4502**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.4504**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.4505**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.4506**
Source: 1983 AACS.
- R 400.4508**
Source: 1983 AACS.
- R 400.4510**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.4512**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.4513**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.4515**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.4517**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.4520**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.4522**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.4523**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.4524**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.4527**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.4532**
Source: 2015 AACS.
- R 400.4535**
Source: 2015 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.4538
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4540
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4543
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4545
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4546
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4548
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4552
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4554
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4555
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4557
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4559
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4560
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4562
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4563
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4564
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4566
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4568
Source: 2015 AACS.

PART 6. FIRE SAFETY FOR RESIDENTIAL GROUP HOME FACILITIES

R 400.4601
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4602

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4604

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4605

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4606

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4608

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4612

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4613

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4615

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4617

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4618

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4620

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4621

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4623

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4632

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4635

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4638

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4639

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4640

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4643

Source: 1983 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.4652
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4657
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.4660
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4666
Source: 2015 AACS.

**DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
OFFICE OF GREAT START
CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND CARE PROGRAM**

R 400.5001
Source: 2016 AACS.

R 400.5002
Source: 2016 AACS.

R 400.5003
Source: 2016 AACS.

R 400.5004
Source: 2016 AACS.

R 400.5005
Source: 2016 AACS.

R 400.5006
Source: 2016 AACS.

R 400.5007
Source: 2016 AACS.

R 400.5008
Source: 2016 AACS.

R 400.5009
Source: 2016 AACS.

R 400.5010
Source: 2016 AACS.

R 400.5011
Source: 2016 AACS.

R 400.5012
Source: 2016 AACS.

R 400.5013
Source: 2016 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.5014
Source: 2016 AACS.

R 400.5015
Source: 2016 AACS.

R 400.5016
Source: 2016 AACS.

R 400.5017
Source: 2016 AACS.

R 400.5018
Source: 2016 AACS.

R 400.5019
Source: 2016 AACS.

R 400.5020
Source: 2016 AACS.

**DIVISION OF CHILD CARE CENTER LICENSING
CHILD CARE CENTERS**

**PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS, INCLUDING PROVISIONS FOR CARE
OF CHILDREN 2 1/2 YEARS TO 5 YEARS OF AGE**

R 400.5101
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5102
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5102a
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5103
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5103a
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5104
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5104a
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5104b
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5105
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5105a

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5105b

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5106

Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5107

Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5108

Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5109

Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5109a

Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5110

Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5111

Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5111a

Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5111b

Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5112

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5113

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5113a

Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5113b

Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5113c

Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5114

Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5115

Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5116

Source: 2013 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.5117
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5118
Source: 2013 AACS.

PART 2. INFANTS/YOUNG TODDLER/OLDER TODDLER

R 400.5201
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5201a
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5201b
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5202a
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5204
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5204a
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5205
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5205a
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5205b
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5206
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5207
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5209
Source: 2013 AACS.

PART 3. SCHOOL AGE

R 400.5301
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5302
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5303
Source: 2013 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.5303a
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5305
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5306
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5307
Source: 2013 AACS.

PART 4. ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS FOR DROP-IN CENTERS

R 400.5401
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5402
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5403
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5404
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5405
Source: 2006 AACS.

PART 5. ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS FOR SPECIFIC PROGRAM COMPONENTS

R 400.5501
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5502
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5502a
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5502b
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5502c
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5503
Source: 2006 AACS.

PART 6. TRANSPORTATION PROVISIONS

R 400.5601
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5602
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5603

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5604

Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5605

Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5606

Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5607

Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5608

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.5610

Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5611

Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5612

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5613

Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5614

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5615

Source: 2013 AACS.

PART 7. FIELD TRIP TRANSPORTATION PROVISIONS

R 400.5701

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5702

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5703

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5704

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5705

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5706

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5709

Source: 2006 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.5710
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5711
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5712
Source: 2006 AACS.

PART 8. FIRE SAFETY

R 400.5801
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5805
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5810
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5815
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5820
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5825
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5835
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5840
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5841
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5845
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5850
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5856
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5865
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5870
Source: 2013 AACS.

PART 9. SANITATION PROVISIONS

R 400.5900a
Source: 2013 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.5901
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5902
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5902a
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5902b
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5902c
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5902d
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5903
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5905
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5910
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5915
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5920
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5925
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5930
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5935
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.5940
Source: 2013 AACS.

DIVISION OF CHILD WELFARE LICENSING

CHILD PLACING AGENCIES

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 400.6101
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6102
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.6108
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6110
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6112
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6114
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6117
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6119
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6122
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6123
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6124
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6126
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6128
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6129
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6131
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6132
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6133
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6135
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6136
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6137
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6139
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.6142
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6143
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6145
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6148
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6151
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6152
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

PART 2. FOSTER HOME CARE

R 400.6201
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6202
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6204
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6207
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6209
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6211
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6215
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6216
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6218
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6219
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6221
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6222
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6223
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.6225
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6226
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6227
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6228
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6229
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6230
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6231
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6232
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6234
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6238
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6240
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6245
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6250
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6252
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6254
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6260
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6261
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6262
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6263
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.6265
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6267
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6271
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6274
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6277
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6279
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6280
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6281
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6282
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

PART 3. FOSTER HOME CERTIFICATION

R 400.6301
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6302
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6303
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6305
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6306
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6308
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6309
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6311
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6314
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6319
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.6320
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6322
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6323
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6324
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

PART 4. INDEPENDENT LIVING

R 400.6401
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6402
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6405
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6407
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6411
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6416
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

PART 5. ADOPTION

R 400.6501
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6502
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6505
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6508
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6509
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6511
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6513
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6515
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.6518
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6520
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6522
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

**FAMILY SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
STATE EMERGENCY RELIEF PROGRAM**

R 400.7001
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.7002
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.7003
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.7004
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.7005
Source: 1993 AACS.

R 400.7006

R 400.7007

R 400.7008

R 400.7009

R 400.7010

R 400.7011

R 400.7012

R 400.7013

R 400.7014

R 400.7015

R 400.7016

R 400.7017

R 400.7018

R 400.7019

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.7020

R 400.7021

R 400.7022

R 400.7023

Source: 1993 AACS.

R 400.7024

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.7025

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.7026

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.7027

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.7028

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.7029

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.7030

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.7031

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.7032

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.7033

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.7034

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.7049

Source: 1993 AACS.

**MEDICAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL PROGRAM AUTHORIZATION**

R 400.7101

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.7102

Source: 1997 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.7103
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.7104
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.7105
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.7106
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.7107
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.7108
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.7109
Source: 1997 AACS.

**PROHIBITION OF DISCRIMINATION IN THE MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM
AND THE GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL PROGRAM**

R 400.7171
Source: 1980 AACS.

R 400.7172
Source: 1980 AACS.

R 400.7173
Source: 1980 AACS.

**MONITORING AND CONTROLLING RECIPIENT USE OF
MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM SERVICES**

R 400.7391
Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.7392
Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.7393
Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.7394
Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.7395
Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.7396
Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.7397
Source: 2012 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

STERILIZATION AND HYSTERECTOMY CONSENT PROCEDURES

- R 400.7701**
Source: 1980 AACS.
- R 400.7702**
Source: 1980 AACS.
- R 400.7703**
Source: 1980 AACS.
- R 400.7704**
Source: 1980 AACS.
- R 400.7705**
Source: 1980 AACS.
- R 400.7706**
Source: 1980 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS

BUREAU OF COMMUNITY AND HEALTH SYSTEMS

LICENSING CHILD CARE CENTERS

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

- R 400.8101**
Source: 2019 AACS.
- R 400.8102**
Source: 2019 AACS.
- R 400.8103**
Source: 2019 AACS.
- R 400.8107**
Source: 2019 AACS.
- R 400.8110**
Source: 2019 AACS.
- R 400.8112**
Source: 2019 AACS.
- R 400.8112a**
Source: 2019 AACS.
- R 400.8112b**
Source: 2019 AACS.
- R 400.8113**
Source: 2019 AACS.
- R 400.8116**
Source: 2013 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.8119
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8122
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8125
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8128
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8131
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8134
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8137
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8140
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8143
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8146
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8149
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8152
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8155
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8158
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8161 E
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8164
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8167
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8170
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8173
Source: 2019 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.8176
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8179
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8182
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8185
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8188
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8191
Source: 2019 AACS.

PART 2. ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

R 400.8301
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8305
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8310
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8315
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8320
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8325
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8330
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8335
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8340
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8345
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8350
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8355
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8360
Source: 2019 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.8365
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8370
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8375
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8380
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8385
Source: 2019 AACS.

PART 3. FIRE SAFETY

R 400.8501
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8505
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8510
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8515
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8520
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8525
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8530
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8535
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8540
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8545
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.8550
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.8555
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.8560
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8565
Source: 2019 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

PART 4. TRANSPORTATION

R 400.8701
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8710
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 400.8720
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8730
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8740
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8750
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8760
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8770
Source: 2013 AACS.

PART 5. SWIMMING

R 400.8801
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8810
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8820
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8830
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.8840
Source: 2019 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

CHILDREN'S SERVICES AGENCY

**FOSTER FAMILY HOMES
AND
FOSTER FAMILY GROUP HOMES**

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 400.9101
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.9102
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.9404
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 400.9199
Source: 2014 AACS.

PART 2. APPLICATION AND LICENSING

R 400.9201
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.9202
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.9203
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.9204
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.9205
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.9206
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.9207
Source: 2014 AACS.

PART 3. THE FOSTER HOME

R 400.9301
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.9302
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.9303
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.9304
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.9305
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.9306
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.9307
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.9308
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.9309

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.9310

Source: 2014 AACS.

PART 4. FOSTER CARE

R 400.9401

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.9402

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.9403

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.9404

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.9405

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.9406

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.9407

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.9408

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.9409

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.9410

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.9411

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.9412

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.9413

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.9414

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.9415

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 400.9416

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.9417

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 400.9418

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 400.9419

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 400.9420

Source: 2014 AACCS.

PART 5. REPORTING AND RECORDKEEPING

R 400.9501

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 400.9502

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 400.9503

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 400.9504

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 400.9505

Source: 1998-2000 AACCS.

R 400.9506

Source: 2014 AACCS.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

DIVISION OF CHILD WELFARE LICENSING

CHILDREN'S SERVICES AGENCY

JUVENILE COURT OPERATED FACILITIES

R 400.10101 Definitions.

Rule 101. (1) As used in these rules:

- (a) "Act" means 1973 PA 116, MCL 722.111 to 722.128, and known as the child care organization licensing act.
- (b) "Behavior management" means techniques employed to control behavior in accordance with written policy and procedures related to program expectations, child safety, facility safety, and security.
- (c) "Chief administrator" means the person designated as having the day-to-day responsibility for the overall administration of a facility and for assuring the care, safety, and protection of residents.
- (d) "Counseling" means planned opportunities for residents to express their feelings verbally with the goal of resolving individual problems. Counseling may be in a one-to-one relationship or in a small or large group.
- (e) "Department" means the Michigan department of health and human services.
- (f) "Detention" means the temporary residential care of a juvenile who requires custody in a physically restricting facility pending court action or other placement.
- (g) "Direct care worker" means a person who has assigned child care responsibilities and provides direct care and supervision of children in a facility.
- (h) "Discipline" means action taken for the sake of training or correction and may include punishment.
- (i) "Employee" means a staff person who is under contract of hire on a full-time or a part-time basis at a juvenile facility.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

- (j) "Human services degree or field" means a major in a curriculum that is designed to give students an understanding of human behavior and to teach them appropriate intervention/problem-solving skills on behalf of selected populations.
 - (k) "Inspection" means the on-site review of a juvenile facility by the department to determine compliance with these administrative rules for a juvenile facility.
 - (l) "Juvenile facility," hereinafter referred to as "facility" means a program operated by a juvenile court and providing residential care as provided in the social welfare act, 1939 PA 280, MCL 400.1 to 400.119b.
 - (m) "Medication" means prescription and nonprescription medicines.
 - (n) "Parent" means a biological parent, adoptive parent, or guardian.
 - (o) "Physical examination" means a thorough evaluation of a patient's current physical condition and a medical history conducted by, or under the supervision of, a licensed medical professional.
 - (p) "Policy" means a definitive, stated course or method of action that guides and determines present and future decisions and activities. A policy is a written statement of principles that guides the facility in the attainment of objectives. To comply with a rule that requires a policy, there must be evidence that a line of action or principle has been adopted and is being followed by the facility.
 - (q) "Protection" means the continual responsibility of the facility to take reasonable action to insure the health, safety, and well-being of a resident while under the supervision of the facility or an agent or employee of the facility and includes protection from physical harm, humiliation, intimidation, and social, moral, financial, and personal exploitation while on the premises.
 - (r) "Rated capacity" means the actual number of beds that are available and approved by the department for use. This does not include hospital beds, segregation beds, or other spaces used only on a temporary basis.
 - (s) "Resident" means a child who is admitted to and resides in a facility.
 - (t) "Resident confinement room" means a locked or unlocked room or area that is approved by the licensing authority for the seclusion or retention of a resident.
 - (u) "Residential treatment facility" means a facility that has established a goal-oriented intervention program to provide post-dispositional residential care.
 - (v) "Resident record" means the individual file kept by a facility concerning a child who has been placed at the facility.
 - (w) "Resident restraint" means the use of material, mechanical, medical, or physical techniques for restricting a resident's behavior or movement.
 - (x) "Secure facility" means a facility, or portion thereof, other than a resident confinement room, that is used to retain residents in custody. Outside doors usually have locks that prevent egress from the building.
 - (y) "Shelter care facility" means a facility that provides care for residents pending court action or other placement planning.
 - (z) "Social service supervisor" means a person who supervises a social service worker.
 - (aa) "Social worker" means a person who works directly with residents, their families, and other relevant individuals and who is primarily responsible for the development, implementation, and review of service plans for the resident. This definition shall not be interpreted to prevent a team approach to service plan development and implementation.
 - (bb) "Training" means any of the following:
 - (i) Formal classroom instruction.
 - (ii) Recognized courses provided through other means.
 - (iii) On-the-job training under the direction of an instructor.
 - (iv) Meetings or conferences that include agendas and instruction by instructors.
 - (v) Other instructional programs that include a trainer-trainee relationship.
 - (cc) "Volunteer" means a person who donates his or her time in activities at a juvenile facility.
- (2) A term defined in the act has the same meaning when used in these rules.

History: 1992 AACS 2020 MR 11, Eff. August 31, 2020.

R 400.10103

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10105

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10106

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10107

Source: 1992 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.10109
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10111
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10113
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10115
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10117
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10119
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10121
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10123
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10125
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10127
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10129
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10131
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10133
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10135
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10137
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10139
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10141
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10143
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10145
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10147
Source: 1992 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.10149
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10151
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10153
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10155
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10157
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10159
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10161
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10163
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10165
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10167
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10169
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10171
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10173
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10175
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10176
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10177 Resident restraint; pregnant youth.

Rule 177. (1) The facility shall establish and follow written policy and procedures specifying the use of resident restraint.

(2) The written policy must limit the uses of resident restraint to the following:

- (a) As a precaution against escape during transfer.
- (b) For medical reasons by direction of the medical officer.
- (c) To prevent self-injury, injury to others, or property damage.

(3) The written resident restraint policy must prescribe the maintenance of written records of the routine and emergency distribution and use of restraint equipment.

(4) Restraint equipment and physical restraint techniques must not be used for punishment.

(5) Resident restraint must only be applied for the minimum time necessary to accomplish the purpose for its use as specifically permitted in subrule (2) of this rule and must only be applied with the approval of the facility administrator or administrative designee. Approval must be obtained within 20 minutes after the restraint has been initiated.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

- (6) Subrules (7) and (8) of this rule apply to those secure juvenile detention and correction facilities, for which the primary purpose is to serve juveniles that have been accused of or adjudicated delinquent for having committed an offense.
- (7) Mechanical restraints must not be used on pregnant youth, including youth who are in labor, delivery, and post-partum recovery, unless credible, reasonable grounds exist to believe the youth presents an immediate and serious threat of hurting self, staff, or others.
- (8) The following restraints are prohibited for use on pregnant youth unless reasonable grounds exist to believe the youth presents an immediate and credible risk of escape that cannot be reasonably minimized through any other method:
- (a) Abdominal restraints.
 - (b) Leg and ankle restraints.
 - (c) Wrist restraints behind the back.
 - (d) Four-point restraints.
- (9) A staff member shall be present continuously while material or mechanical restraint equipment is being used on a resident.
- (10) Each use of material or mechanical restraint equipment must be documented in a written record and must include all of the following information:
- (a) The name of the resident.
 - (b) The name of the administrator or designee who authorized the use of the equipment, and the time of the authorization.
 - (c) The time the restraint equipment was applied.
 - (d) The name of the staff member who was responsible for the application.
 - (e) A description of the specific behavior that necessitated its use.
 - (f) The name of the staff person who was continuously with the resident.
 - (g) The date and the time of removal of the equipment and the name of the person removing the equipment.
- History: 1992 AACS 2020 MR 11, Eff. August 31, 2020; 2020 MR 20, Eff. Oct. 27, 2020.

R 400.10179
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10181
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10183
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10185
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10187
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10189
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10199
Source: 1992 AACS.

PART 2. DETENTION AND SHELTER CARE FACILITIES

R 400.10201
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10205
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10207
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10208

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10209

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10211

Source: 1992 AACS.

PART 3. RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT FACILITIES

R 400.10301

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10303

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10305

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10307

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10309

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10311

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10313

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10315

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10317

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10319

Source: 1992 AACS.

PART 4. ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

R 400.10401

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10403

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10405

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10407

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10409

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10411

Source: 1992 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.10413
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10415
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10417
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10419
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10421
Source: 1997 AACS.

PART 5. FIRE SAFETY FOR SMALL, LARGE, AND SECURE FACILITIES

R 400.10501
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10503
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10505
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10507
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10509
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10511
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10513
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10515
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10517
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10519
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10521
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10523
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10525
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10527
Source: 1992 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

- R 400.10529**
Source: 1992 AACS.
- R 400.10531**
Source: 1992 AACS.
- R 400.10533**
Source: 1992 AACS.
- R 400.10535**
Source: 1992 AACS.
- R 400.10537**
Source: 1992 AACS.
- R 400.10539**
Source: 1992 AACS.
- R 400.10541**
Source: 1992 AACS.
- R 400.10543**
Source: 1992 AACS.
- R 400.10545**
Source: 1992 AACS.
- R 400.10547**
Source: 1992 AACS.
- R 400.10549**
Source: 1992 AACS.
- R 400.10551**
Source: 1992 AACS.
- R 400.10553**
Source: 1992 AACS.
- R 400.10555**
Source: 1992 AACS.
- R 400.10557**
Source: 1992 AACS.
- R 400.10559**
Source: 1992 AACS.
- R 400.10561**
Source: 1992 AACS.
- R 400.10563**
Source: 1992 AACS.
- R 400.10565**
Source: 1992 AACS.

PART 6. FIRE SAFETY FOR RESIDENTIAL GROUP HOME FACILITIES

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.10601
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10603
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10604
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10605
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10607
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10609
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10611
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10613
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10614
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10615
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10617
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10619
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10621
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10623
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10625
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10629
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10631
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10633
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10635
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10637
Source: 1992 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.10639
Source: 1992 AACS.

CHILDREN’S AND ADULT FOSTER CARE CAMPS

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 400.11101
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11102
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11103
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11105
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11106
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11107
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11109
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11111
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11113
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11115
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11117
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11119
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11121
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11122
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11123
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11125
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11127
Source: 2009 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.11131
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11133
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11135
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11137
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11139
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11141
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11143
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11145
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11146
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11147
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11149
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11199
Source: 1984 AACS.

PART 2. FIRE SAFETY

R 400.11201
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11203
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11205
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11207
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11208
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11209
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11211
Source: 2009 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.11213
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11215
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11216
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11217
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11219
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11221
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11223
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11224
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11225
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.11227
Source: 2009 AACS.

PART 3. ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

R 400.11301
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11302
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11303
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.11304
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11305
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11307
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11309
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11311
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11313

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11315

Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11317

Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11319

Source: 2009 AACS.

PART 4 HIGH ADVENTURE ACTIVITIES

R 400.11401

Source: 2009 AACS.

R400.11403

Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11405

Source: 2009 AACS.

R400.11407

Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11409

Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11411

Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11413

Source: 2009 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

CHILDREN'S SERVICES AGENCY

CHILD PLACING AGENCIES

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 400.12101

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 400.12102

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12103

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12104

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12105

Source: 2014 AACS.

PART 2. AGENCY SERVICES

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.12201
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12202
Source: 2007 AACS.

R 400.12203
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12204
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12205
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12206
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12207
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12208
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12209
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12210
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12211
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12212
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12213
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12214
Source: 2007 AACS.

PART 3. FOSTER HOME CERTIFICATION

R 400.12301
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12302
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12303
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12304
Source: 2014 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

- R 400.12305**
Source: 2014 AACCS.
- R 400.12306**
Source: 2014 AACCS.
- R 400.12307**
Source: 2014 AACCS.
- R 400.12308**
Source: 1998-2000 AACCS.
- R 400.12309**
Source: 2014 AACCS.
- R 400.12310**
Source: 2014 AACCS.
- R 400.12311**
Source: 2014 AACCS.
- R 400.12312**
Source: 2014 AACCS.
- R 400.12313**
Source: 2014 AACCS.
- R 400.12314**
Source: 2014 AACCS.
- R 400.12315**
Source: 2014 AACCS.
- R 400.12316**
Source: 2014 AACCS.
- R 400.12317**
Source: 2014 AACCS.
- R 400.12318**
Source: 2014 AACCS.
- R 400.12319**
Source: 2014 AACCS.
- R 400.12320**
Source: 2014 AACCS.
- R 400.12321**
Source: 2019 AACCS.
- R 400.12322**
Source: 2014 AACCS.
- R 400.12323**
Source: 2014 AACCS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.12324
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12325
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12326
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12327
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12328
Source: 2014 AACS.

PART 4. FOSTER CARE SERVICES

R 400.12401
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12402
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12403
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12404
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12405
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12406
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12407
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12408
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12409
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12410
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12411
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12412
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12413
Source: 2015 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.12414
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12415
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12416
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12417
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12418
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12419
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12420
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12421
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12422
Source: 2014 AACS.

PART 5. INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES

R 400.12501
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12502
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12503
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12504
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12505
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12506
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12507
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12508
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12509

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12510

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12511

Source: 2014 AACS.

PART 6. ADOPTION EVALUATION SERVICES

R 400.12601

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12602

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12603

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12604

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12605

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12606

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12607

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12608

Source: 2014 AACS.

PART 7. ADOPTION PLACEMENT SERVICES

R 400.12701

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12702

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12703

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12704

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12705

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12706

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12707

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12708

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12709

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12710

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12711

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12712

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12713

Source: 2014 AACS.

PART 8 INTER-COUNTRY ADOPTION

R 400.12801

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12802

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12803

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12804

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12805

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12806

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12807

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.12808

Source: 2014 AACS.

**DIVISION OF ADULT FOSTER CARE LICENSING
ADULT FOSTER CARE SMALL GROUP HOMES**

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 400.14101

Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14102

Source: 1994 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.14103
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14104
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14105
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14106
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14199
Source: 1994 AACS.

PART 2. PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

R 400.14201
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14202
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14203
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14204
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14205
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14206
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14207
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14208
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14209
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14210
Source: 1994 AACS.

PART 3. RESIDENT CARE, SERVICES, AND RECORDS

R 400.14301
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14302
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14303
Source: 1994 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.14304
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14305
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14306
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14307
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14308
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14309
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14310
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14311
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14312
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14313
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14314
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14315
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14316
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14317
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14318
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14319
Source: 1994 AACS.

PART 4. ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

R 400.14401
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14402
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14403
Source: 1994 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.14404
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14405
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14406
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14407
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14408
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14409
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14410
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14411
Source: 1994 AACS.

**PART 5. FIRE SAFETY; HOMES LICENSED OR PROPOSED TO BE LICENSED
AFTER MARCH 27, 1980**

R 400.14501
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14502
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14503
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14504
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14505
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14506
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14507
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14508
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14509
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14510
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14511
Source: 1994 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.14512
Source: 1994 AACS.

PART 6. FIRE SAFETY; HOMES LICENSED ON OR BEFORE MARCH 27, 1980

R 400.14601
Source: 1994 AACS.

ADULT FOSTER CARE LARGE GROUP HOMES

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 400.15101
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15102
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15103
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15104
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15105
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15106
Source: 1994 AACS.

PART 2. PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

R 400.15201
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15202
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15203
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15204
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15205
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15206
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15207
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15208
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15209
Source: 1994 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.15210
Source: 1994 AACS.

PART 3. RESIDENT CARE, SERVICES, AND RECORDS

R 400.15301
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15302
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15303
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15304
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15305
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15306
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15307
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15308
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15309
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15310
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15311
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15312
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15313
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15314
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15315
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15316
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15317
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15318
Source: 1994 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.15319
Source: 1994 AACS.

PART 4. ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

R 400.15401
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15402
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15403
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15404
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15405
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15406
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15407
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15408
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15409
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15410
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15411
Source: 1994 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY, LABOR & ECONOMIC GROWTH

BUREAU OF REGULATORY SERVICES

ADULT FOSTER CARE FACILITY LICENSING AND CHILD CARE

ORGANIZATION

CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS

R 400.16001
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE POLICE

STATE FIRE SAFETY BOARD

ADULT FOSTER CARE FACILITIES

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

- R 400.18101**
Source: 2012 AACS.
- R 400.18102**
Source: 2012 AACS.
- R 400.18103**
Source: 2012 AACS.
- R 400.18104**
Source: 2012 AACS.
- R 400.18105**
Source: 2012 AACS.
- R 400.18106**
Source: 2012 AACS.
- R 400.18107**
Source: 2012 AACS.
- R 400.18108**
Source: 2012 AACS.
- R 400.18109**
Source: 2012 AACS.
- R 400.18110**
Source: 2012 AACS.
- R 400.18111**
Source: 2012 AACS.

PART 2. NEW SMALL AND LARGE ADULT FOSTER CARE FACILITIES

- R 400.18201**
Source: 2012 AACS.
- R 400.18202**
Source: 2012 AACS.
- R 400.18203**
Source: 2012 AACS.
- R 400.18204**
Source: 2012 AACS.
- R 400.18205**
Source: 2012 AACS.
- R 400.18206**
Source: 2012 AACS.
- R 400.18207**
Source: 2012 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

- R 400.18208**
Source: 2012 AACS.
- R 400.18209**
Source: 2012 AACS.
- R 400.18210**
Source: 2012 AACS.
- R 400.18211**
Source: 2012 AACS.
- R 400.18212**
Source: 2012 AACS.
- R 400.18213**
Source: 2012 AACS.
- R 400.18214**
Source: 2012 AACS.
- R 400.18215**
Source: 2012 AACS.
- R 400.18216**
Source: 2012 AACS.
- R 400.18217**
Source: 2012 AACS.
- R 400.18218**
Source: 2012 AACS.
- R 400.18219**
Source: 2012 AACS.
- R 400.18220**
Source: 2012 AACS.
- R 400.18221**
Source: 2012 AACS.
- R 400.18222**
Source: 2012 AACS.
- R 400.18223**
Source: 2012 AACS.
- R 400.18224**
Source: 2012 AACS.
- R 400.18225**
Source: 2012 AACS.
- R 400.18226**
Source: 2012 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

**PART 3. EXISTING SMALL AND LARGE ADULT FOSTER CARE FACILITIES LICENSED ON OR BEFORE
MARCH 27, 1980; EXISTING SMALL AND LARGE ADULT FOSTER CARE FACILITIES LICENSED ON OR
BEFORE MARCH 27, 1980, AND RELICENSED BEFORE JULY 2, 1991**

R 400.18301
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18302
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18303
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18304
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18305
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18306
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18307
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18308
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18309
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18310
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18311
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18312
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18313
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18314
Source: 1997 AACS.

**PART 4. EXISTING SMALL AND LARGE ADULT FOSTER CARE FACILITIES LICENSED
AFTER MARCH 27, 1980**

R 400.18401
Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.18402
Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.18403
Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.18404

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.18405

Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.18406

Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.18407

Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.18408

Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.18409

Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.18410

Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.18411

Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.18412

Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.18413

Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.18414

Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.18415

Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.18416

Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.18417

Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.18418

Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.18419

Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.18420

Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.18421

Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.18422

Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.18423

Source: 2012 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.18424
Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.18425
Source: 2012 AACS.

PART 5. NEW ADULT AND FOSTER CARE CONGREGATE FACILITIES

R 400.18501
Source: 2012 AACS.

R 400.18502
Source: 2012 AACS.

PART 6. EXISTING ADULT FOSTER CARE CONGREGATE FACILITIES

R 400.18601
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18602
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18603
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18604
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18605
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18606
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18607
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18608
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18609
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18610
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18611
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18612
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18613
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18614
Source: 1994 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

- R 400.18615**
Source: 1994 AACS.
- R 400.18616**
Source: 1994 AACS.
- R 400.18617**
Source: 1994 AACS.
- R 400.18618**
Source: 1994 AACS.
- R 400.18619**
Source: 1994 AACS.
- R 400.18620**
Source: 1994 AACS.
- R 400.18621**
Source: 1994 AACS.
- R 400.18622**
Source: 1994 AACS.
- R 400.18623**
Source: 1994 AACS.
- R 400.18624**
Source: 1994 AACS.
- R 400.18625**
Source: 1994 AACS.
- R 400.18626**
Source: 1994 AACS.
- R 400.18627**
Source: 1994 AACS.
- R 400.18628**
Source: 1994 AACS.
- R 400.18629**
Source: 1994 AACS.
- R 400.18630**
Source: 1994 AACS.
- R 400.18631**
Source: 1994 AACS.
- R 400.18632**
Source: 1994 AACS.
- R 400.18633**
Source: 1994 AACS.
- R 400.18634**
Source: 1994 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

- R 400.18635**
Source: 1994 AACS.
- R 400.18636**
Source: 1994 AACS.
- R 400.18637**
Source: 1994 AACS.
- R 400.18638**
Source: 1994 AACS.
- R 400.18639**
Source: 1994 AACS.
- R 400.18640**
Source: 1994 AACS.
- R 400.18641**
Source: 1994 AACS.
- R 400.18642**
Source: 1994 AACS.
- R 400.18643**
Source: 1994 AACS.
- R 400.18644**
Source: 1994 AACS.
- R 400.18645**
Source: 1994 AACS.
- R 400.18646**
Source: 1994 AACS.
- R 400.18647**
Source: 1994 AACS.
- R 400.18648**
Source: 1994 AACS.
- R 400.18649**
Source: 1994 AACS.
- R 400.18650**
Source: 1994 AACS.
- R 400.18651**
Source: 1994 AACS.
- R 400.18652**
Source: 1994 AACS.
- R 400.18653**
Source: 1994 AACS.
- R 400.18654**
Source: 1994 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.18655
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18656
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18657
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18658
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18659
Source: 1994 AACS.

**PART 7. AMENDMENTS TO THE STANDARD FOR THE INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE,
AND USE OF HOUSEHOLD FIRE WARNING EQUIPMENT (NFPA 74, 1989 EDITION,
NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION)**

R 400.18701
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18702
Source: 1994 AACS.

**DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY, LABOR & ECONOMIC GROWTH
BUREAU OF COMMUNITY SERVICES
COMMUNITY ACTION PROGRAMS**

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 400.19101
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.19102
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.19103
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19104
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.19105
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.19106
Source: 2014 AACS.

PART 2. BUREAU OF COMMUNITY ACTION AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY

R 400.19201
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.19202
Source: 1990 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.19203
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.19204
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.19205
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.19206
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.19207
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19208
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.19209
Source: 2014 AACS.

PART 3. COMMISSION ON ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL OPPORTUNITY

R 400.19301
Source: 2014 AACS.

PART 4. COMMUNITY ACTION AGENCIES

R 400.19401
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.19402
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.19403
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.19404
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.19405
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.19406
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.19407
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.19408
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.19409
Source: 2014 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.19410
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.19411
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.19412
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19413
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19414
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.19415
Source: 2014 AACS.

PART 5. FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS

R 400.19501
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.19502
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.19503
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.19504
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.19505
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.19506
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19507
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19508
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19509
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19510
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.19511
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.19512
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19513
Source: 1990 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.19514
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19515
Source: 2014 AACS.

PART 6. COMMUNITY ACTION AGENCY (CAA) STATUS DESIGNATION, RECISSION AND CHANGE

R 400.19601
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.19602
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.19603
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.19604
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.19605
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.19606
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.19607
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.19608
Source: 2014 AACS.

PART 7. GRANTEE APPEALS AND APPEALS HEARINGS

R 400.19701
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.19702
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.19703
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.19705
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 400.19706
Source: 2014 AACS.

**DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET
OFFICE OF SERVICES TO THE AGING
STATE AND LOCAL PROGRAMS ON AGING**

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.20101
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20102
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20103
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20104
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20105
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20106
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20107
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20108
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20109
Source: 1983 AACS.

PART 2. COMMISSION ON SERVICES TO THE AGING

R 400.20201
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20202
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20203
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20204
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20205
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20206
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20207
Source: 1983 AACS.

PART 3. OFFICE ON SERVICES TO THE AGING

R 400.20301
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20302
Source: 1983 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.20303
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20304
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20305
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20306
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20307
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20308
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20309
Source: 1983 AACS.

PART 4. AREA AGENCIES ON AGING

R 400.20401
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20402
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20403
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20404
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20405
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20406
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20407
Source: 1983 AACS.

PART 5. FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS

R 400.20501
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20502
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20503
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20504
Source: 1983 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.20505
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20506
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20507
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20508
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20509
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20510
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20511
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20512
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20513
Source: 1983 AACS.

PART 6. APPEALS AND APPEALS HEARINGS

R 400.20601
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20602
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20603
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20604
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20605
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20606
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20607
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20608
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20609
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20610
Source: 1983 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2020 Edition**

R 400.20611
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20612
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20613
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20614
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20615
Source: 1983 AACS.